J. L. Fairbanks & Co.
Stationers
and
Account Book Manufacturers
15 Franklin Street,
Boston,
near Washington St.

This Book can be duplicated by sending this number to our address
No.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Boston Library Consortium Member Libraries

http://archive.org/details/universityofmass6389univ

AN ACT to incorporate the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College.* *Be it enacted, &c., as follows:*

SECT. 1. Marshall P. Wilder, of Dorchester; Charles G. Davis, of Plymouth; Nathan Durfee, of Fall River; John Brooks, of Princeton; Henry Colt, of Pittsfield; William S. Southworth, of Lowell; Charles C. Sewall, of Medfield; Paoli Lathrop, of South Hadley; Phinehas Stedman, of Chicopee; Allen W. Dodge, of Hamilton; George Marston, of Barnstable; William B. Washburn, of Greenfield; Henry L. Whiting, of Tisbury; John B. King, of Nantucket, their associates and successors, are hereby constituted a body corporate, by the name of the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College, the leading object of which shall be, without excluding other scientific and classical studies, and including military tactics, to teach such branches of learning as are related to agriculture and the mechanic arts, in order to promote the liberal and practical education of the industrial classes in the several pursuits and professions of life—to be located as hereinafter provided; and they and their successors, and such as shall be duly elected members of said corporation, shall be and remain a body corporate by that name forever. And, for the orderly conducting of the business of said corporation, the said trustees shall have power and authority, from time to time, as occasion may require, to elect a president, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer, and such other officers of said corporation as may be found necessary, and to declare the duties and tenures of their respective offices; and also to remove any trustee from the same corporation, when, in their judgment, he shall be rendered incapable, by age, or otherwise, of discharging the duties of his office, or shall neglect or refuse to perform the same; and, whenever vacancies shall occur in the board of trustees, the legislature shall fill the same: *provided, nevertheless*, that the number of members shall never be greater than fourteen, exclusive of the governor of the Commonwealth, the secretary of the board of education, the secretary of the board of agriculture, and the president of the faculty, each of whom shall be, *ex officio*, a member of said corporation.

SECT. 2. The said corporation shall have full power and authority to determine at what times and places their meetings shall be holden, and the manner of notifying the trustees to convene at such meetings; and also, from time to time, to elect a president of said college, and such professors, tutors, instructors, and other officers of said college, as they shall judge most for the interest thereof, and to determine the duties, salaries, emoluments, responsibilities, and tenures, of their several offices. And the said corporation are further empowered to purchase or erect, and keep in repair, such houses and other buildings as they shall judge necessary for the said college; and also to make and ordain, as occasion may require, reasonable rules, orders, and by-laws, not repugnant to the constitution and laws of this Commonwealth, with reasonable penalties, for the good government of the said college, and for the regulation of their own body, and also to determine and regulate the course of instruction in said college, and to confer such appropriate degrees as they may determine and prescribe: *provided, nevertheless*, that no corporate business shall be transacted at any meeting unless one-half, at least, of the trustees are present.

SECT. 3. The said corporation may have a common seal, which they may alter or renew at their pleasure, and all deeds sealed with the seal of said corporation, and signed by their order, shall, when made in their corporate name, be considered in law as the deeds of said corporation; and said corporation may sue and be sued in all actions, real, personal or mixed, and may prosecute the same to final judgment and execution, by the name of the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College; and said corporation shall be capable of taking and holding in fee simple, or any less estate, by gift, grant, bequest, devise, or otherwise, any lands, tenements, or other estate, real or personal: *provided*, that the clear annual income of the same shall not exceed thirty thousand dollars.

Sect. 4. The clear rents and profits of all the estate, real and personal, of which the said corporation shall be seized and possessed, shall be appropriated to the uses of said college, in such manner as shall most effectually promote the objects declared in the first section of this act, and as may be recommended, from time to time, by the said corporation, they conforming to the will of any donor or donors, in the application of any estate which may be given, devised, or bequeathed, for any particular object connected with the college.

Sect. 5. The legislature of this Commonwealth may grant any further powers to, or alter, limit, annul or restrain, any of the powers vested by this act in the said corporation, as shall be found necessary to promote the best interests of the said college; and more especially may appoint and establish overseers or visitors of the said college, with all necessary powers for the better aid, preservation, and government thereof. The said corporation shall make an annual report of its condition, financial and otherwise, to the legislature, at the commencement of its session.

Sect. 6. The board of trustees shall determine the location of said college, in some suitable place within the limits of this Commonwealth, and shall purchase, or obtain, by gift, grant, or otherwise, in connection therewith, a tract of land containing at least one hundred acres, to be used as an experimental farm, or otherwise, so as best to promote the objects of the institution; and in establishing the by-laws and regulations of said college, they shall make such provision for the manual labor of the students on said farm as they may deem just and reasonable. The location, plan of organization, government and course of study prescribed for the college, shall be subject to the approval of the legislature.

Sect. 7. One-tenth part of all the moneys which may be received by the state treasurer, from the sale of land scrip, by virtue of the provisions of the one hundred and thirtieth chapter of the acts of the thirty-seventh congress, at the second session thereof, approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, and of the laws of this Commonwealth, shall be paid to said college, and appropriated towards the purchase of said site or farm: *provided, nevertheless*, that the said college shall first secure, by valid subscriptions or otherwise, the further sum of seventy-five thousand dollars, for the purpose of erecting suitable buildings thereon; and upon satisfactory evidence that this proviso has been complied with, the governor is authorized, from time to time, to draw his warrants therefor.

Sect. 8. When the said college shall have been duly organized, located, and established, as and for the purposes specified in this act, there shall be appropriated and paid to its treasurer each year, on the warrant of the governor, two-thirds of the annual interest or income, which may be received from the fund, created under and by virtue of the act of congress named in the seventh section of this act, and the laws of this Commonwealth, accepting the provisions thereof, and relating to the same.

Sect. 9 In the event of a dissolution of said corporation, by its voluntary act at any time, the real and personal property belonging to the corporation shall revert and belong to the Commonwealth, to be held by the same, and be disposed of as it may see fit, in the advancement of education, in agriculture, and the mechanic arts. The legislature shall have authority at any time to withhold the portion of the interest or income from said fund provided in this act, whenever the corporation shall cease or fail to maintain a college within the provisions and spirit of this act and the before-mentioned act of congress, or for any cause which they deem sufficient. *Approved April* 29, 1863.

Massachusetts Agricultural College.

A meeting of the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College will be held at the Office of the Secretary of the Board of Agriculture in the State House in Boston on the eighteenth day of November A.D. 1863 at eleven o'clock in the forenoon for the purpose of organizing the corporation of electing such officers as may be found necessary for that purpose & to do any other acts which they may be authorized to do at that meeting under the provisions of the Act passed April 29. 1863 entitled "An Act to incorporate the trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College.

Boston Nov. 4 1863

(Signed) John A. Andrew — Charles C. Sewall
Allen W. Dodge — Charles G. Davis
Nathan Durfee — Geo Marston
Wm. B. Washburn — Henry Colt
Wm. S. Southworth — Rodi Lathrop
P. Stedman — Charles L. Flint

I hereby certify that the within notice has been given to each member of the Board of trustees named in the Act of incorporation within named by giving to each the original or a copy thereof certified by me more than seven days before the 18th day of Nov. A.D. 1863 (except that no notice was sent for Hon. John Brooks who had deceased)

(Signed) George Marston

Subscribed & sworn to by said George Marston before me,
Suffolk ss. Nov. 18 1863 (Signed) Charles G. Davis Justice of the Peace

Boston Nov. 18th 1863.

Pursuant to the above call the Trustees met at the office of the Secretary of the State Board of Agriculture. Present, Messrs Davis Dodge Durfee, Colt, Flint Lathrop Marston Sewall Southworth Stedman and Washburn.

The meeting was called to order by Mr. Davis, when Mr. Dodge was requested to preside until the organization of the corporation & accordingly took the chair Mr. Marston then read the above mentioned call for the meeting, when on motion of Mr. Davis it was

Voted to proceed to the choice of Secretary of the corporation.

A ballot having been taken it was found that 10 votes were cast of which Charles L. Flint had seven & he was declared to be elected. It was then

Voted to proceed to the election of a President of the corporation. The votes, having been counted, it was found that the whole number cast was eleven. all of which were for His Excellency John A. Andrew who was accordingly elected.

Voted to proceed to the election of Vice President. The whole number of votes cast was eleven, eight of which were for Allen W. Dodge & he was accordingly declared to be elected.

Voted to defer the election of a treasurer to a subsequent meeting.

Voted that a committee of three be appointed by the chair to propose a series of By-Laws for the government of the Trustees. The chair accordingly

appointed messrs. Marston Davis & Sewall.
This committee subsequently reported the following:

By-Laws of the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College.

I. A regular meeting of the Trustees shall be held on the first Wednesdays of November February May & August in each year, at the State House at eleven o'clock in the forenoon. Special meetings may be called at any time upon the written request of the Governor or of any three members of the Board of Trustees. Such request shall be made to the Secretary who shall thereupon give notice in writing to each member of the Board not less than seven days before the meeting.
II. The officers of the corporation shall be a President Vice President Secretary and Treasurer; and such committees may be chosen from time to time as the trustees at any meeting may think expedient.
III.- The officers of the corporation shall be chosen annually by ballot and the regular meeting which shall be held on the first Wednesday of May in each year shall be the annual meeting for this purpose.
IV.- These By-Laws may be changed, or amended, and additional by-Laws may be adopted at any annual meeting of the trustees without any previous notice for that purpose; and at any regular meeting of the trustees, provided notice has been given in writing to each of the trustees at least seven days before such meeting, that the subject of the by-laws will be brought before the meeting. And such notice may be given either

by the Secretary a by any one of the trustees who desires to propose any change of the by-laws. –

Voted to adopt the report as the by laws of the corporation.

The Vice president read to the meeting the account of the action taken upon the disposition of the grant of lands from the national government in the state of R. I.

Voted on motion of Mr. Marston, that a committee of three be appointed by the chair to make the annual Report to the Legislature which is required by section 7th of the act of incorporation.

In accordance with this vote Messrs Marston, Southworth & Flint were appointed as the committee.

On motion of Mr. Davis it was

Voted That a committee of five members be chosen, who shall have in charge the raising of subscriptions to the funds required by law to put the Agricultural College in operation & also to consider the subject of a location for the college & to receive proposals concerning the same & to report to each meeting of the trustees the progress they have made.

This committee chosen by nomination was composed of Messrs. Wilder, Whiting Stedman Durfee & Colt.

On motion of Mr. Sewall who paid a fitting tribute to Mr. Brooks who had deceased, & to Mr. Wilder who was deprived by sickness from being present, it was

Voted That a committee of three be appointed by the chair to take such action as may be necessary upon the subject & to report at the next meeting.

This committee was constituted by the appointment of Messrs. Sewall Davis & Lathrop.
Voted that when the Board adjourn it be to meet on Tuesday the 5th day of January at 11 o'clock.
Voted to adjourn.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Suffolk to wit: Boston November 18th 1863.
Personally appeared Charles L. Flint Esq.r, and made oath that he would faithfully and impartially discharge and perform the duties of Secretary of the Massachusetts Agricultural College, to which he has been duly elected.

Before me
Geo. Marston, Justice of the Peace
for all the Counties

Boston Jan. 5th 1854.

The Trustees met according to adjournment.
Present Messrs. Colt, Davis, Dodge Dunfee Latham
Marston Sewall Southworth Stedman & White.
The Secretary read the Records of the last meeting.
Mr. Sewall offered the following resolutions which
were adopted:

Whereas, in the course of Divine Providence, the Hon.
John Brooks of Princeton, who had been appointed by
the Legislature a member of this Board, had been
before its organization removed by death:

And whereas from our personal knowledge of the
distinguishing traits of his character & the great
worth & usefulness of his life, we had reason to anticipate
from an association with him as members of this Board,
the highest pleasure to ourselves & benefit to the in-
terests we have been appointed to subserve:

Therefore, Resolved that in the decease of the Hon.
Mr. Brooks, we mourn the loss to ourselves, of a friend
most worthy from respectful remembrance, & to the
Commonwealth of a public servant than whom no
one could be more devoted to her interests or more
faithful to all her trusts.

Resolved, that we unitedly tender the family of
the deceased the assurance of our heartfelt sympathy in its
irreparable loss they have sustained, & our desire &
purpose to hold in cherished remembrance the life &
virtues of him whose death they have been called to
mourn.

Resolved that the Secretary of this Board be instruct-

ed to transmit a copy of these resolves to the widow & family of the deceased.

Mr. Dodge then read the proposition of Mrs. Cary with regard to a farm in Lexington & also a communication from Col Wilder on the subject.

Mr. Stedman from the committee on Prop. &c. stated that a part of the committee had visited Northampton & vicinity

Mr. Colt then read a part of the will of Smith leaving a fund to be used at Northampton & thought it was time to take active measures with regard to a location.

Mr. Dodge thought there were so many conditions & restrictions in the will, it might be found difficult to avail ourselves of that fund.

Voted to add to the committee of five Messrs. Marston Davis & Lathrop, & that the committee be instructed to visit Lexington & Northampton, to examine & consider the Smith will, & whether there are any practical difficulties in the way of uniting the Agricultural College with the Farm.

Voted That the committee appointed to make the Report to the Legislature be authorized to put it into proper form & to submit it to the Legislature.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Feb. 3rd, 1864

The Trustees met according to adjournment at 11 o'clock. Present Messrs. Colt Davis Dodge Durfee Lathrop Marston Sewall Southworth Stedman & White. Mr. Dodge Vice President in the chair.

Mr. Colt from the committee on Proposals &c stated the results of a visit to the farm in Leyington proposed to be given to the trustees for the purposes of the college by Mrs. Carr.

Mr. Marston made a statement in regard to his investigations in regard to the Smith will & fund at Northampton.

Voted to hear gentlemen present from Northampton in regard to a location there.

Mr. Erastus Hopkins said that the people of that town were ready to welcome the trustees, that he had supposed that the difficulties if any in regard to the use of the Smith fund could be surmounted, that without reference to that fifty thousand dollars had recently been subscribed, & that seventy-five thousand would be raised.

Mr. H. K. Starkweather, chairman of the Selectmen stated that the townspeople manifested a strong desire to have the trustees take charge & manage the fund left for the purposes of an agricultural School by Oliver Smith, & that all desirable facilities would be afforded for a location there. He also assured the trustees that the feeling of the neighboring towns was 'all right' there being a general wish to have the location at Northampton.

Mr. Davis then read the proposition of the town of Amherst to give fifty thousand dollars, & of the college in that town offering the use of the collections chapel library &c. in case the trustees should see fit to locate in that town.
Mr. Stedman also stated that he had been authorized to offer seventy five thousand dollars from the people of Springfield together with the use of Hampden Park in case it should be thought best to locate in that town.
Mr. White thought the location of the college of so much consequence that the trustees should visit each town from which propositions had been received, whereupon it was
Voted that the trustees as a body visit the various locations proposed at the earliest time practicable.
Voted that Messrs. Lathrop & Stedman be a committee to fix the time for a meeting for this purpose, & to notify the Secretary of the same.
Voted that the Secretary acknowledge, in some suitable manner, the reception of the propositions from the towns of Amherst Northampton & Springfield.
Voted that the Vice President be a committee to take such steps as may be necessary to have the expenses of the trustees paid by the State.
Voted that a committee of three be appointed to consider what steps, if any, may be necessary to avail ourselves of the land scrip now in the State treasurer's office, with authority to apply to the Legislature, if necessary, to place such scrip within the control of the trustees for location.
His Excy the Governor Messrs. Southworth & Colt were appointed as this committee.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Mar. 17th 1864

The Trustees met at the office of the Secretary of the State Board of Agriculture in accordance with the following call:

To Charles L. Flint Esq. Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College.

You are requested to call a meeting of said Trustees as soon as convenient, at the State House to see what measures may be taken to procure an appropriation by the Legislature in aid of said College.

Marshall P. Wilder
Henry F. French
D. Waldo Lincoln
Trustees of Mass. Ag. Col.

Signed

Mar. 9th 1864.

Present Messrs. Andrew Colt Davis Dodge Dwight, Flint, French Lathrop Lincoln Sewall Southmayd & Stedman.

His Excy the President in the chair. Mr. Dodge reported what action had been taken to procure an appropriation for the purpose of defraying the necessary expenses of the Trustees.

Mr. French stated the reasons for calling the meeting & the necessity of having some means to work with, & read the form of an appeal to the Legislature on the subject.

His Excy thought it was competent for the Legislature to assume the one tenth of the scrip set apart by the Act of Congress to purchase land at a valuation of $36000.

Mr. French thought we needed at least $120.000 to authorize the trustees to go forward & build, or $75.000 from the town where it should be proposed to locate & $45.000 from other sources.

Mr. Davis had some doubts as to whether it was fairly competent for the Legislature to assume the 1/10 of the scrip at $36,000.
The President suggested that the whole amount might be put upon the market by authority of the governor & Council & that the trustees might exert an influence to have it taken up at a dollar an acre by the friends of the College, the amount to constitute a fund in the State Treasury the income of which would be payable to the College. The States had not manifested a readiness to unite in any action to sustain the scrip.
Mr. Stedman stated that the subscriptions in the valley of the Connecticut were intended to be cash. If the Board should see fit to locate in Chicopee the $75,000. would be raised there.
Mr. Sewall read a letter from Hon. F. B. Fay of So. Lancaster suggesting a location in that town.
Mr. Dodge read a communication from Dr. Hill President of Harvard College expressing the opinion that it would be a great mistake in the trustees not to avail themselves of the Bussey property.
Mr. Stedman thought we might be in danger of getting too much land.
Mr. French offered the following resolution which was adopted.
Resolved That a committee of three be appointed to memorialize the Legislature on behalf of this Board to authorize the sale of one tenth of the land scrip granted by Congress by Act of July 2nd 1862 & the appropriation of the proceeds thereof to the purchase of lands for sites & experimental farms by the trustees of the Mass. Agricultural College; Also to grant to the Mass. Agricultural College annually an amount

of money equal to the interest on the 5/10 of the land devoted by said Act of Congress to said College, until said scrip shall be sold & yield the requisite income.
Resolved that this Board concur with the Board of Agriculture in the following resolution to wit.
"Resolved That in order to facilitate the action of the Corporation of the College, we respectfully suggest to the Honorable Senate & House of Representatives, an amendment of the sixth section of the Act incorporating the Mass. Agricultural College, so as to read that "the location, plan of organization, government & course of study prescribed for the College be subject to the approval of the Governor & Council" instead of "to the approval of the Legislature."
Messrs. French, Dodge & Lincoln were appointed on the committee.
Voted That the communication of Dr. Hill be placed on file, & that Messrs. Dodge & Flint be a committee to acknowledge its reception or take such action as may be necessary.
Voted that the committee appointed to memorialize the Legislature have power to fill any vacancy that may occur in its number.
Voted That when the Board adjourn it be to meet at this place on Thursday the 31st inst. at 12 o'clock.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston 31st March 1864

The trustees met according to adjournment at 12 o'clock, at the office of the Secretary of the State Board of Agriculture.

Present. His Excy gov. Andrew & Messrs. Colt Dodge Durfee Flint French Lathrop Sewall Stedman Southmayd & White.

The President in the chair.

Mr. French made a verbal report upon the action of the committee appointed to submit the memorial in regard to the agricultural college to the Legislature.

Voted that a committee of three be appointed to visit the agricultural college of Pennsylvania.

This committee was constituted by the appointment of Messrs. French, Stedman & Durfee.

Voted that the Secretary be added to the committee.

Voted that when the Board adjourn it be to meet at the Massasoit House in Springfield on Monday evening the 25th of April.

Voted that the Secretary be requested to notify the various towns that have applied to have the location within their limits that the trustees will visit them in order commencing with Springfield on Tuesday the 26th of April. Northampton the 27th Amherst the 28th & Lexington the 2nd of May.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary

Springfield 25th April 1864

The Trustees met at the Massasoit House at 7½ o'cl. Present Messrs. Colt, Davis, Dodge, Durfee, Flint, Fremd, Lathrop, Stedman, White & Whiting.

The evening was devoted to a free expression of opinion upon what should be the objects of the school or college when it was voted to commence the examination of locations at 8 o'clock the next morning.

The first farm visited was that of Phineas Stedman Esq. of Chicopee & the farm adjoining owned by Chester W. Chapin Esq. when the trustees proceeded to that of W. L. & S. Chapin in the same town. Crossing the river the estate known as the Kent farm in West Springfield was carefully examined as was also that known as the Ludlington farm, when the Board returned to Springfield arriving at 3 o'clock.

Another meeting for the free interchange of opinion was held in the evening. Arriving at Northampton at 9 o'cl on Wednesday morning, the Board first visited an estate owned by R. Dennistion & then proceeded to examine what is known as the Fairbanks farm. After a stay of an hour, a tract of land owned by Mr. Clark near Florence village. The Day farm was visited & carefully examined in the afternoon & from there the Board proceeded to the farm of D. Prince. The evening was spent in a meeting for a general interchange of sentiments between the Board & the citizens of Northampton, many of whom were present. The Hon. Osmyn Baker explained the present condition of the fund which had been subscribed, amounting to over $70.000. in sums varying from $4. to $10,000. with more

than two hundred subscribers, including many farmers.

On Thursday morning the Board visited Amherst & examined the farms of Mr. Cobb, Mr. Cowles & others. A meeting was held in the afternoon at the hotel, when Hon. Edward Dickinson, President Stearns & others made statements as to the claims which the town presented for a location of the agricultural college there. After a full consultation upon matters pertaining to a location & the facilities offered by Amherst college & a visit to the cabinets, laboratory, gymnasium &c the Board adjourned to meet at the Fitchburg railroad station in Boston at 4½ o'cl A.M. on Tuesday May 3rd for the purpose of visiting the Carey farm in Lexington.

On Tuesday according to arrangement four of the Trustees, Messrs. Dodge Flint Stedman & Whiting proceeded to Lexington where they examined the farm & the adjoining estates which can be had for the purpose. At 2½ o'cl the trustees proceeded to West Newton & examined the farm known as the Winchester place now owned by T. P. Chandler Esq. consisting of 312 acres, and after spending some hours there returned to Boston at 7 o'cl P.M.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston 4 May 1864

The annual meeting of the Trustees was held at the State House at 11 o'clock A.M.

Present Messrs. Andrew Colt Davis Dodge Dwight Flint French Lathrop Sewall Stedman White & Whiting.

The first business in order being the election of officers the trustees proceeded to ballot with the following result.

President His Excy John A. Andrew of Boston
Vice President Hon. Henry F. French of Cambridge
Secretary Charles L. Flint of Boston
Treasurer N. Nathan Dwight of Fall River

Voted That the treasurer be required to give bonds to the satisfaction of the President & Vice President in the sum of twenty thousand dollars.

Voted That the By-Laws be amended so as to include an auditor of accounts.

On proceeding to ballot for auditor the Hon Allen A. Dodge of Hamilton had a majority of votes and was elected.

On motion of Mr. Dodge, each member of the Board proceeded to state his impressions in regard to the feasibility of each of the farms which had been visited with reference to the location of the college.

Voted That when we adjourn it be to meet on or before the 25th inst. as the Vice President & Secretary may determine.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston 25 May 1864

The Board of Trustees met at 12 o'clock at the Office of the Secretary in Boston.

Present Messrs. Colt, Davis, Dodge, Dwight, Flint, French, Lathrop, Lincoln, Marston, Sewall, Southworth, Stedman, White & Whiting.

Mr. French suggested the importance of selecting an Executive committee or some small body with power to act without the necessity of calling the whole Board together

Voted that it is the opinion of the trustees that the scrip to be applied to the purchase of land should be sold & invested.

Voted that the subject be left to the treasurer, Dr. Dwight & Mr. French to take such action upon as they may think proper.

Notice having been given that Mr. Hudson of Lexington was present & desired to be heard in regard to the location in that town, he was invited to appear & make any statement he might wish, which he accordingly did so.

After a further statement of opinions on the part of individual members of the Board it was

Voted to proceed to an informal ballot on a location the name of the town to be stated on the ballot. The result was as follows: Northampton had 1 Lexington 1 West Springfield 3 Amherst 8.

Voted That an Executive Committee of three be chosen by ballot who shall have charge of all the affairs of the College, not otherwise provided for, subject to the direction of the Board.

A ballot having been taken it appeared that Messrs French Colt & Davis had a majority of votes were elected.

Voted to proceed to the formal ballot on the location.
A vote was then taken with the following result.

West Springfield had 1.
Northampton " 3.
Amherst " 10.

Voted that Amherst be & the same is hereby declared to be the unanimous choice of the trustees provided a requisite amount of land can be obtained at a satisfactory price.

Voted that the Executive Committee communicate to the Governor & Council the fact that this Board has selected the town of Amherst as the location for the Massachusetts Agricultural College provided the conditions of the Act of incorporation be complied with & that a suitable farm can be purchased therein on terms satisfactory to the said Committee.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston June 3rd 1864,

Recd the Bond of Dr. Nathan Durfee as Treasurer of the Massachusetts Agricultural College, & filed the same with the Treasurer of the Commonwealth.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston June 14 1864

The Trustees met at the request of the agent appointed to dispose of the Land Scrip.

Present Messrs Davis Dodge Dwight Flint French Lathrop Lincoln Sewall Southworth Stedman & White. Mr. French Vice President, in the Chair. After a statement of the object of the meeting it was

Voted That this Corporation hereby adopts as its common seal a plain round stamp with the words "The Massachusetts Agricultural College" in a circle thereon & the figures "1863" within the circle.

The importance of conferring special & distinct authority on an agent to dispose of the scrip having been stated, it was

Voted That Henry F. French be & he hereby is appointed agent in the name & behalf of The Massachusetts Agricultural College, to sell on such terms & to such persons as he shall think proper, the several pieces of Land Scrip - numbered 1 to 225 - inclusive - transferred to said Corporation by the Governor & Council of Massachusetts, with full power to execute legal assignments thereof, & affix thereto the seal of said Corporation.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Aug 3rd 1864

The Trustees met at 11 o'cl. Present Messrs. Colt Dwight Flint French Lathrop Marston Sewall Stedman & Washburn.

Judge Marston was requested to preside & accordingly took the Chair.

A communication was received from Mr. Colton Sec'y of the Institution of Reward of Orphans of Soldiers, who was invited to appear before the Board make a still further statement.

Voted to lay the communication upon the table.

Mr. French made a statement in regard to the sale of scrip.

Voted that the Executive Committee be instructed to receive proposals for a location, provided Amherst does not give satisfactory evidence that it has complied with the conditions on or before the 20th inst.

Voted to take the communication of Mr. Colton from the table & refer it to the Executive Committee to report upon whenever they deem it expedient.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Oct 3rd 1864

The Trustees met at 12 o'cl, at the Office of the Secretary, in accordance with a call signed by Messrs. French Sewall & Colt.

Present Messrs. Davis Dwight Colt Flint French Lothrop Marston Sewall & Stedman. Mr. French stated the objects of the meeting, whereupon Mr. Marston offered the following:

Voted That the Treasurer pay out, upon the order of a majority of the Executive Committee such sums as may be found necessary to close & perfect any or all of the contracts for land which have been made, & to obtain deeds of the same - and also to pay the necessary expenses of surveys & in obtaining deeds.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to prepare deeds of the land which has been or may be contracted for, & to tender the same for execution & to tender the sums provided for in the contracts in order to secure the land contracted for or the penalty of non performance.

The above votes having been unanimously passed it was voted to

adjourn.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Nov. 2. 1864

The regular quarterly meeting of the Board of Trustees was held this day at the office of the Secretary in Boston.

Present Messrs. Dodge Darfee Colt Flint French Lathrop Marston Sewall & Stedman.

Mr. French stated the progress that had been made in the negotiations for the purchase of lands at Amherst.

Voted that when the Board adjourn it be to meet on Tuesday the 29th inst. at 11 o'cl A.M.

Voted That at the meeting to be held on the 29th inst. under the above vote of adjournment, the Board proceed to the election of a President of the College & such other Officers & agents as may then be deemed necessary; & that the Secretary give notice of this vote to the trustees who are not present at this meeting.

At half past 1 P.M. the Board

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Nov. 29 1864

The Board of trustees met at 11 oc. Present Messrs. Colt Davis Dodge Dwight Flint French Lathrop Lincoln Marston Sewall Stedman Washburn Whiting.

Mr. French made a statement in regard to the progress of negotiations at Amherst.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to take legal steps to enforce the Bond of J. E. Crowell or to adopt any other measures they may deem best for the purchase or conveyance of his land.

Mr. Dodge moved to proceed to an informal ballot for president of the College.

Mr. Marston thought there should be time for consultation, that the matter was too important to be hastened, that the terms of the salary should first be fixed.

The motion was not adopted.

Voted on motion of Mr. Davis to proceed to establish the terms of the office.

Voted on motion of Mr. Washburn to fix the term during the pleasure of the Trustees. After consultation it was

Voted to proceed to ballot for a president of the college and that the Secretary be requested to collect & count the votes.

Whole number of votes - 12
Necessary for a choice - 7
Henry F. French had — 8
George B. Loring had - 1
Charles L. Flint " — 1
Blank — — — 2

Mr. French was thereupon declared to be elected.
Voted that Mr. Lathrop be added to the Executive Committee.
Voted that a committee of three be appointed to confer & report in regard to the President's salary.
Messrs Durfee, Cobb & Marston.
Voted to appoint the President of the College & the Secretary of the Board a committee to consider & report a plan for organization of the college.
Voted that the Executive Committee be authorized if they think fit, to lease the estates purchased by the Agricultural college for terms not exceeding one year from the first of April, on such terms as they may deem expedient
Voted that the Executive Committee be instructed to make the Report to the Legislature in conformity with the statute.

Adjourned
Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Feb. 1 1865.

The quarterly meeting of the Trustees was held commencing at 9 o'cl A.M. Present Messrs. Colt Dwight Flint French Lathrop Marston Sewall Stedman, — Whiting.

Mr. Marston was requested to preside

Mr. French then submitted a Statement as to the result of inquiries & investigations concerning the plan of organization of the College.

Voted to take up the plan submitted by paragraphs.

After some discussion it was laid upon the table.

Voted to appoint a committee consisting of Messrs French Whiting & White, to consider the subject of location & plan of construction of buildings, & report to the next meeting.

The Board then adjourned to meet at 10 o'cl the next day, Thursday Feb. 2nd. Messrs. Sewall & White present in addition to the attendance of yesterday.

Voted to take the Report upon the plan of organization from the table for consideration.

After some amendments it was adopted as follows.

Plan of Organization & Course of Study of the Massachusetts Agricultural College.

An Estate of from 300 to 400 acres, with farm buildings, live stock, and implements, for illustration in agriculture, horticulture, stock-growing, & other rural affairs.

College Buildings for lecture & recitation rooms, library, museums of natural history & of farm implements & products, chemical laboratories, halls for exhibitions & military drill, armory, chapel, rooms for the president, librarian & other officers, with dormitories for such students only as cannot be

otherwise accommodated.

A president who shall reside on the farm. He shall control all the affairs of the farm under direction of the trustees, whom he shall represent in all matters not otherwise provided for.

A Faculty composed of the president & resident professors, who shall administer such rules of government, & carry out such course of study as shall be established; & make & execute all other regulations necessary to proper order & discipline.

A Farm Superintendent, who shall, under direction of the president, manage all the affairs of the farm & direct the labor thereon, except such labor of students as the faculty may place under control of professors & others.

The following departments under such professors & assistants as may be necessary:

A Department of Agriculture & Horticulture & of Laws relating to Rural Affairs of which the President shall be Professor.

A Department of Physics Mathematics & Engineering, including Astronomy, Construction, Landscape Gardening, Hydrodynamics, Pneumatics, Climatology & Drawing.

A Department of Natural History including Mineralogy Botany Zoology & Geology.

A Department of Chemistry.

A Department of Political Economy, of Intellectual Philosophy, Christian Ethics & the Evidences of Natural & Revealed Religion.

A Department of Comparative Anatomy & Animal Physiology including Veterinary Medicine & Surgery.

A Department of Modern Languages & Literature.

A Department of Physical Education including Military Tactics.

The Course of Study to be four years. Provision for shorter elective courses may be made by the Trustees.

For admission, Students to be sixteen years of age, & to pass such examination as is required for admission to our Normal Schools, and such further examination as the Trustees may from time to time prescribe.

Manual Labor to be required of every Student as may be arranged by the faculty, who may allow compensation for extra work.

Tuition to be fixed by the trustees, with such free scholarships as may be established by public & private bounty.

Voted That the same committee, Messrs French & Flint, present the Plan of Organization to the Governor & Council for approval.

Voted that Mr. Marston be a committee to procure an appropriation to defray the expenses of this Board the current year ending in May next.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary —

Boston May 3rd 1865.

The Board of Trustees met at 11 o'cl at the Office of the Secretary. Present Messrs. Colt Dodge French Flint Lathrop Marston Stedman White Whiting & Washburn. Mr. French in the chair.

Mr. French submitted a verbal report upon the action of the committee appointed to lay the Plan of Organization before the Governor & Council, to the effect that the Plan had not as yet been approved.

Voted to accept the report and to lay the matter upon the table.

Voted to proceed to the election of Officers. The ballots having been collected & counted the following were found to be elected.

President His Excy John A. Andrew
Vice President Hon. Henry F. French
Secretary Charles L. Flint
Treasurer Nathan Durfee

Voted that the Executive Committee of last year be continued, Messrs. Colt Davis French & Lathrop & that two of that committee constitute a quorum.

Voted that Mr. Dodge be requested to act as auditor of accounts.

Mr. Whiting then made a verbal statement on behalf of the committee on the Location of Building.

Voted that the Executive committee be authorized to take such measures as may be necessary for a change of the road running through the farm.

Mr. Marston submitted the following Report upon the Salary of the President of the College, which was accepted. Viz.

The undersigned, a committee to which was referred the matter of fixing the salary of the President of the Faculty of the College respectfully Report:

We have conferred with Judge French, the President elect, & have considered fully the subject matter committed to us & have determined that the salary of the President should be Three Thousand dollars, a year to commence on the first day of January 1865, & to be paid quarterly on the first days of April July October and January, after the time of its commencement as above stated. We further report that this sum & the arrangement of time of commencement & times of payment as above, will be satisfactory to Judge French

Boston May 2 1865

(Signed) George Marston
Henry Colt } Com.
Nathan Durfee

Voted That the Salary of the President of the Faculty of the College be fixed at the sum of Three Thousand dollars to commence on the first day of January 1865 & to be payed quarterly thereafter as named in the Report of the Committee, & that the Treasurer be authorized & directed to make payment of the same accordingly; which is to be in full of all services rendered by the President.

Voted That the Secretary be directed to communicate to the Legislature now in session the fact that Hon. Henry F. French has been elected President of the Faculty of the Massachusetts Agricultural College, & has accepted the office; & that by reason

thereof, the place held by him as one of the Trustees of the College, by election, has been vacated & that so a vacancy exists in the Board of Trustees to be filled by the Legislature.

Voted That the By-Laws be amended as follows: By inserting after the words "at the State House" in article first, "or at such place as the Trustees at any previous meeting may determine".

Voted That the next quarterly meeting be held at the Amherst House in Amherst.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Voted That the President be authorized to expend under the direction of the Executive Committee, a sum not exceeding $500. in general improvements, & that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same on the order of the Executive Committee.

Amherst Aug. 3rd 1865

The Trustees of the Mass. Agr. College met at the Amherst House at 11 oclock A.M. Present Messrs. Dodge Dwight Flint French, Hills, Lathrop Lincoln Marston Sewall Stedman Washburn & Whiting

After a statement by Pres. French upon the results of his observations in a trip to the West & the agricultural colleges of that part of the country it was

Voted That the committee appointed to consider the location of the college building have full power to fix & determine the location of the buildings, & to lay out the grounds around the same.

Voted That Mr. Hills & Mr. Washburn be added to that committee & that the committee so constituted be known as the Building Committee, consisting of Messrs. French Whiting White Hills, & Washburn.

Voted That the Building Committee be authorized & empowered to contract for such building materials & labor as they may deem expedient towards the erection of the buildings

Voted That a college building of stone, about 150 x 80 ft. & upon the general plan of the drawings presented by the committee, should be erected as expeditiously as practicable & that the Building Committee be authorized to have such a building erected.

Insert Voted That the Building Committee be instructed to report progress at the next meeting.

Voted That the next quarterly meeting be held at Amherst at 11 oclock A.M.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary

Amherst Oct. 13th, 1858

A special meeting of the Trustees was held this day at Amherst in accordance with a request in accordance with the By-Laws, signed by Messrs Davis Dunbar Lathrop & Stedman. Present, Messrs Colt Davis Dunbar Hills Flint French Lathrop Lincoln Stedman Washburn White & Whiting. Mr. Lincoln in the chair.

Mr. Davis stated the object of the meeting to be the establishment of the location of the buildings of the College.

Mr. French gave an account of the progress that had been made in excavating for the foundations of the Building in the direction of the Building Committee, the work in grading & grading.

Voted That the Building Committee be authorized to draw upon the Treasurer from time to time such funds as they may deem necessary for the payment of the labor contracts & materials contracted for by them, & that their receipt shall be sufficient warrant to the Treasurer therefor; & that said Committee may thereafter account to the Treasurer by the presentation of satisfactory vouchers.

Mr. Davis offered a vote to the effect that the Building Committee be instructed to locate the college building which it is proposed to erect on the plain, near the centre of the farm, upon what is known as the Chestnut Tree Ridge south of the ravine.

After a lengthy discussion the ayes & nays being called for the vote stood as follows. Ayes. Messrs Davis Dunbar Flint Lathrop Lincoln & Stedman. Nays. Messrs. Colt French Hills Washburn White & Whiting. There being a tie the vote was lost.

Voted that the regular quarterly meeting be held at the office of the Secretary in Boston instead of Amherst.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Nov. 1 - 1865

The Trustees met at the Office of the Secretary, at 11 o'clock A.M. Present Messrs Colt - Davis Dodge Dwight Flint - French Lathrop Lincoln Marston Sewall Stedman Washburn White Whiting & Wilder.

Mr. French read a statement in regard to the business of the present meeting. Accepted & laid on the table.

The Report of the Building Committee was also presented by Mr. French. It was accepted laid on the table.

Mr. French also stated the progress which had been made in the sale of the Land scrip.

After some remarks by Dr. Dwight & others in regard to the importance of having some definite plan for operating it was voted to take the report of the Building Committee from the table, when remarks were made by Messrs Stedman, Davis, Lincoln, Washburn, White & Wilder.

Voted that when the Board adjourn it be to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'cl.

Mr. Washburn resigned his position upon the Building Committee on account of business which would make it impossible to attend to its duties, when Mr. Lincoln was appointed to fill his place.

Mr. White offered the following as a substitute for the vote of Mr. Davis presented at the special meeting at Amherst.

It appearing on a comparison of views that there is a difference of opinion in this Board, respecting the location of the Agricultural College, Therefore

Voted that the Building Committee be instructed to procure the services of a competent landscape gardener who together with the architect shall view the grounds

& report to this Board their opinion as to the best place for locating said College building & the farm buildings: And also a general provisional plan for the grounds & buildings.

This vote was adopted

Adjourned. -

Thursday Nov. 2nd 1865

The Board of Trustees met in accordance with adjournment. Present Messrs. Colt-Davis Dodge Griffee Flint French Hills Lathrop Lincoln Marston Sewall Stedman & Whiting.

The Communication of the President in relation to the further business of the meeting was then taken from the table, when on motion of Hon. Stedman it was

Voted That it is inexpedient to rent the College estate or any portion of the same as a farm for the coming year.

Voted That the financial year of the corporation close with each year.

Voted That the treasurer be authorized to pay the bills of expenses of the trustees up to the close of the current year & that the payments already made by the treasurer be approved.

Voted That the President be requested to call a special meeting of the Trustees at Amherst as soon as the Building Committee are ready to report on the location under the vote passed yesterday.

Voted That Judge Marston be a committee to procure from the Legislature an appropriation for the payments of the expenses of the Trustees up to the end of the year 1865.

Voted That Mr. Lincoln be added to the Executive Committee & that three constitute a quorum instead of two.

On motion of Mr. Lincoln it was

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to purchase a supply of young ~~stock~~ of ornamental trees for future use upon the farm at an expense not exceeding two hundred dollars & that the treasurer be authorized to pay the same to the order of the Executive Committee.

Voted That the management of the farm for the ensuing year be left to the Executive Committee

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to employ such labor & procure such implements, live stock & manure as may be necessary to manage the farm during the ensuing season.

Voted That the Executive Committee have authority to contract for the building of the proposed highway, if they think proper.

Voted That the President be instructed to make ~~up~~ the annual Report to the Legislature.

Voted That the President & Secretary be instructed to prepare lists of such books & other publications as they deem expedient for an Agricultural Library & to submit the same to this Board.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary -

Amherst Dec. 27 1865

The Board of Trustees met in accordance with the President at the Amherst House at 10 o'clock A.M. Present Messrs. Davis, Colt, Flint, French, Hills, Lathrop, Lincoln, Sewall, Stedman, Washburn & White.

Voted That the President & Secretary be instructed to present the Plan of Organization & Course of Study adopted Feb. 1 1864 to the Governor and Council for their approval.

Voted That the word Ethics, as used in the Plan of Organization, be changed to Morals.

Voted That the thanks of the Trustees be presented to the Trustees of the Public Library of the city of Boston, for the facilities offered to the President Professors & Instructors of the Mass. Agr. College.

Voted to take up the consideration of the Report of Mr. Vaux, the Landscape gardener employed by the Building Committee, & the matter of Location.

Mr. Washburn moved to accept the Report of Messrs. Vaux & Richards, substantially, in regard to the location of the principal building, leaving the location of farm buildings for future consideration.

The ayes & nays being called for on this motion, five voted in the affirmative & five in the negative, Mr. Hills declining to vote & so the motion was lost.

Voted That when the Board adjourn, it be to meet at the office of the Secretary in Boston on Tuesday Jan. 2nd at 12 M.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized, if they deem it expedient, to lease the farm occupied by L. D. Cowles.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Sec.

Boston Jan. 2nd 1866

The Board met at the Office of the Secretary at 12 o'cl.
Present Messrs. Colt Davis Dodge Dwight Flint French Hills
Lathrop Lincoln Marston Sewall Stedman Washburn
White Whiting & Wilder.
Pres. French in the chair, read the Report of Messrs. Vaux and
Richards.

The question came up on the motion of Mr. Davis being the
same as that offered by him on the 13th of Oct. as follows:

That the Building Committee be instructed to
locate the College building which it is proposed to erect,
on the plain, near the centre of the farm, upon what is known
as the Chestnut-Tree Ridge south of the ravine.

The ayes & nays being called for nine gentlemen, viz:
Messrs Davis Dwight Flint Hills Lathrop Lincoln Sewall
Stedman & Whiting, voted in the affirmative, and six, viz:
Messrs Colt, Dodge, French Marston Washburn & White, in
the negative & the motion was carried.

Voted That the Building Committee be instructed to
procure from the architect, plans for a building suitable to
the wants of the college, with its new location, & also for a
President's House, & present the same for the action of this
Board at the meeting in February.

Voted That the Building Committee be authorized to
purchase the granny negotiated for by Mr. Hills at a cost
not exceeding $5500.

Adjourned
Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Feb 7th 1866

The Board of Trustees met at the State House at 11 o'cl A.M.

Present Messrs. Colt Davis Dodge Durfee Flint French Hills Lathrop Lincoln Marston Sewall Stedman & Whiting.

A verbal Report from the Building Committee was submitted by Mr. French.

Voted That the Trustees approve the action of the Building Committee in locating the College building; & that the building be erected about 100 feet north of the Chestnut Tree on the ridge.

Voted That the Building Committee be requested to consider the subject of Farm Buildings, & to report what buildings are required & upon the locality & size thereof.

Voted That the general plan of the College Building prepared by the architect & presented to the building Committee be approved.

A plan & sketch for a President's house was presented by the Building Committee & it was

Voted To refer the subject back to the Committee to report hereafter upon the cost of the same.

Voted That Messrs. Lathrop Hills & the President be a committee to appear before the County Commissioners of Hampshire Co. & represent the views of this Board on the matter of laying out the change in the highway:– That in the opinion of the Board, no part of the land damages caused in laying out the highway should be borne by the Agricultural College, beyond the relinquishment of all claim

for damages where the road now is proposed over the land of the College, - and that we have no authority to appropriate any money to the payment of any part of the land damages.

Respectfully

Charles L. Flint

Secretary

Boston May 2nd 1866

The Trustees met at 11 o'clock at the Office of the Secretary in Boston. Present Messrs. Colt Davis Dodge Durfee Flint French Lathrop Lincoln Sewall Stedman White & Wilder.

The President submitted a statement in writing respecting matters requiring immediate consideration. The Report of the Building Committee was also submitted. It was

Voted to proceed with the annual election of Officers. The ballots having been counted the following were found to be elected

President His Excy Alex. H. Bullock
Vice Pres. Henry F. French
Secretary Charles C. Flint
Treasurer Nathan Durfee

Voted to elect an auditor to examine the accounts of the Treasurer & report thereon to the Board, whereupon the ballots having been counted, D. Waldo Lincoln was reported to be duly elected.

Voted That with the exception of the bills of the Trustees the treasurer pay no bills unless first approved by the Committee authorized to make the expenditure.

Voted to proceed to elect an Executive Committee of three by ballot. The result was the choice of Messrs. French, Lathrop & Colt.

Voted to take up the Report of the Building Committee.

Voted on motion of Col. Wilder, That the President be requested to ascertain of the guarantors of the building fund, whether they will, if

necessary for erecting our college buildings raise the money named in said guaranties before the pending injunction is decided - and that the building committee be authorized to make such demands for payment thereof as they may deem necessary.

Voted That the Building Committee be & they are hereby authorized to employ Fred. Law Olmstead as Landscape Gardener to advise about the location of the main approach to the building as located by the Board, & for the general arrangement of the grounds.

Voted That the vote respecting the change of the highway passed at the last quarterly meeting be reconsidered & that the Building Committee be authorized to meet the County Commissioners & to comply with such conditions as to the payment of land damages as said Committee may deem reasonable.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to buy live stock for the college farm at an expense not exceeding one thousand dollars.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston August 1st 1866

The Trustees met at 11 o'clock A.M.

Present Messrs Colt Dodge Durfee Flint French Hills Lathrop Lincoln Marston Sewall Stedman Washburn Whiting & Wilder.

The President submitted a statement in regard to the finances of the college, also a paper as chairman of the Building Committee.

Voted That the Building Committee be requested to report at this meeting & to recommend some definite plan of action.

Voted to print 100 copies of Messrs Vaux and Richards's Report on the laying out of the grounds.

The President submitted the following vote as the Report of the Building Committee.

Voted to Report That as a Building Committee we have no knowledge additional to that the Trustees possess & beg leave to refer the subject back to them.

Voted to lay it on the Table.

Mr. Whiting submitted the following resolution.

Resolved That as there is nothing in the Report of Mr. Olmstead to warrant the Trustees in undoing or changing the action already taken in regard to the general location of the collegiate buildings that they proceed with all practicable dispatch to have erected upon the site adopted a building as near like the building already approved in style & dimensions as will come within the means of our Building fund, or any amount of funds which may be pledged for the purpose.

It was moved
~~Voted~~ That the further consideration of the subject be postponed two weeks.
Voted That the question of postponement be taken by yeas & nays when Messrs Cobb Dodge Lathrop Lincoln Sewall Stedman Washburn Whiting & Wilder voted in the affirmative & Messrs Flint & Hills in the negative, the resolution was postponed.
Voted That the notices of the meeting be special to each member, indicating that the meeting is to be on very important business.

Adjourned
Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston August 15th 1866

The Trustees met at 11 o'clock A.M.

Present Messrs. Bullock Colt Davis Dodge Durfee French Flint Hills Lathrop Marston Sewall Stedman Washburn & White. —

Voted to proceed to the consideration of the Resolution of Mr. Whiting.

The resolution was then read & discussed at considerable length, when on motion of Mr. Davis it was

Voted To substitute the following: viz.

Resolved That whereas the Building Committee have reported to the Trustees a Report of Mr. Olmstead & have made no recommendations therewith, that the Building Committee proceed with all practicable dispatch to erect upon the ridge south of the ravine a collegiate building of such form material & dimensions as may be approved by them, at a cost not exceeding fifty-five thousand dollars.

Voted That the Building Committee have power to fill any vacancy that may occur in that Committee during the recess, if in their opinion it is expedient. —

Voted That the Executive Committee be empowered to proceed to lay out the farm & to make such improvements thereon as they deem expedient.

Voted That the next quarterly meeting be held at Amherst.

Voted That the President & Secretary be directed to request of His Excellency the Governor

to cause final action to be taken on the Plan of Organization &c which has been submitted to the Governor & Council in order that the President may make his report to the Secretary of the Interior as full & satisfactory as possible.
Voted that the Executive Committee be authorized to buy & winter such live stock as they deem expedient.

Adjourned
Charles L. Flint
Secretary -

Boston Sept. 19th 1866

A special meeting of the Trustees was called at the request of His Excellency Gov. Bullock in order to give certain parties in Amherst an opportunity to present their views in regard to the location of college buildings.

Present Messrs. Bullock, Colt, Davis, Dodge, Durfee, Flint, French, Hills, Lathrop, Lincoln, Sewall, Stedman, Washburn, White, Whiting & Wilder.

Hon. Edward Dickinson appeared before the Board & presented the views of certain persons in the town, when Prof. Wm. S. Clark offered a paper signed by over three hundred legal voters deprecating any interference on the part of any parties outside the Board of Trustees.

Voted That Messrs. Davis & White be a committee to confer with the Governor & Council in regard to the Order of Council approving a Plan of Organization, & to suggest the difficulties that occur to the Board in regard to the acceptance of the conditions therein named.

Voted That Mr. Olmsted's bill of $275. be paid.

Mr. Whiting tendered his resignation as a member of the Building Committee, which was accepted.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary.

Boston Oct. 9th 1866

The Trustees held a special meeting at the office of the Secretary, at 11½ o'cl A.M., in accordance with a request of His Exc'y Gov. Bullock, to act upon the resignation of Mr. French as President of the College.

Present Messrs. Bullock Colt Davis Dunfee Flint Hills Lathrop Lincoln Marston Whited Whiting. His Exc'y the Governor in the chair, read a communication from Mr. French resigning his position, taken a paper giving his reasons for doing so.

Voted That the resignation of Judge French be accepted to take effect at such time as the Executive Committee can arrange to take charge of the property, and that the Executive Committee be hereby authorized & directed to make a settlement with Judge French, & to receive from him any property in his possession or under his control belonging to the college as soon as practicable.

Voted to proceed to elect a member of the Ex. Com. in place of Mr. French. A ballot having been taken Dr. Nathan Dunfee was found to be unanimously elected.

Voted That Dr. Dunfee be constituted Chairman of the Committee.

Voted That the Communication of Judge French, so far as it undertakes to state reasons for his resignation of the Office of President be referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Sewall, Davis & Flint, to report thereon at the quarterly meeting in November next.

Voted That the Executive Committee have authori-

ty to employ a man to take charge temporarily of the property at Amherst.

Voted that the Secretary be instructed to send a copy of the paper submitted at the last meeting by Col. Clark to Hon. Edward Dickinson.

Voted to proceed to the consideration of the subject of filling the vacancy made by the resignation of Mr. French.

Voted that a committee, consisting of Col. Wilder & the Secretary, be appointed to confer confidentially with Prof. Chadbourne of Williamstown in regard to accepting the position & report at the meeting in November.

Voted that the vote in regard to holding the next meeting at Amherst be reconsidered & that the quarterly meeting in Nov. be held at Boston.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary

Boston Nov. 7 1866

The Trustees met at 11 o'clock A.M. Present Messrs Colt Dodge Dwight Flint Hills Lathrop Lincoln Seward Stedman & Wilder.

Col. Wilder was requested to preside & accordingly took the chair.

The Committee of the Board appointed to meet & confer with Prof. Chadbourne submitted a verbal report & also a Letter from Prof. Chadbourne embodying his views in regard to the Institution.

The Report was accepted; When it was

Voted to proceed to the election of a President of the College. A ballot having been taken, all the votes were found to be for Prof. Chadbourne & he was declared to be unanimously elected.

Voted That the salary of the President be & is hereby established at $3000. a year & house rent, the salary to commence when he shall enter upon the active duties of his office, & that the rent be allowed & furnished from such time as he shall commence his residence in Amherst; & that such lands as he may desire for his private use as a garden be also furnished him.

Voted to proceed to the election of a Superintendent of the Farm; when Hon. Levi Stockbridge of Hadley was unanimously chosen.

Voted That on the acceptance by Prof. Chadbourne of the office of President of the College, he be declared the Chairman of the Executive Committee, & a member of the Building Committee.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to contract with Mr. Stockbridge on such terms as they may

deem expedient.

The Building Committee reported that no proposals had been made coming within the sum fixed by the Board, when it was

Voted That the Building Committee be discharged from any further action in regard to said building.

Voted That the Building Committee be requested to furnish plans, designs & suggestions of such buildings as after full consultation they may consider expedient for the immediate operations of the college, including estimates of cost location &c.

Voted That the matter of preparing a Report be left to a committee consisting of the President elect, the Secretary & Mr. Davis.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Friday Jan. 1 1867

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees was called at 11 oclock this day in accordance with a request signed by Messrs. Chadbourne Stedman & Sewall.

Present Messrs Chadbourne Colt Dodge Dwight Flint Hills Lathrop Lincoln Marston Sewall Stedman Washburn White & Wilder.

Col. Wilder was requested to preside and accordingly took the chair.

Pres. Chadbourne submitted plans for building a dormitory Club House & Laboratory when it was

Voted That the plans presented by Pres. Chadbourne be adopted.

Voted That the Building Committee be instructed to contract for the erection of buildings substantially on the plans presented & adopted at an expense not exceeding $46000.

Voted that the plan of a President's House already presented to the Board be adopted, & that the Building Committee have authority to add to that building a room suitable for a study, & to contract for its erection at once or in connection with the other buildings, at an expense not over $14000. & that the location be left to the Building Committee.

Voted That ten thousand dollars be appropriated to be expended by the Building in connection with the Farm Superintendent for the erection of a barn or barns & the repair of farm buildings already on the place & that they have authority to use any buildings on the place for that purpose.

Voted That the suggestions made by Pres. Chadbourne

meet the approval of the Board & that he in connection with the Committee on the Report embody them in the Report to the Legislature.

Rev. Chadbourne presented a Bond of ten thousand dollars ($10000.) signed by the Messrs Hills of Amherst to establish a Department of Botany and Horticulture when Dr. Durfee of Fall River also proposed to add a like amount upon certain conditions.

Voted That the whole subject be referred to a Committee consisting of the President & Messrs Wilder & White.

Voted That the Committee on the Communication of Mr. French be discharged from further duty.

Voted That in case it is found to be necessary to submit the Report to the Legislature before the meeting of the Board in Feb. The Committee be authorized to submit it without reference to the Trustees.

Prof. Chadbourne stated the proposition of Mr. Stockbridge in regard to the Superintendency of the Farm as follows: $1500. a year Salary, house rent with land for private garden & with privilege of using farm horse when needed for his family.

Voted That the proposition of Mr. Stockbridge be accepted & that the time of beginning his charge of the farm be fixed on the 1st of April the salary to commence at that time.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

[illegible]

The Trustees met [illegible] in [illegible], Pres. Chadbourne in the Chair. Present: Messrs. Chadbourne, [illegible] Bagg, Dodge, Durfee, Flint, Hills, [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], White, Whiting & Wilder.

He made a statement in regard to the land scrip belonging to the college.

Voted That a committee be appointed to confer with a committee of the Institute of Technology and with the Governor & Council on the matter of the sale of this scrip, & Messrs. Wilder, Durfee & Clark were so appointed.

Pres. Chadbourne then proceeded to read the annual report prepared for submission to the Legislature. The report was accepted.

Voted not to require the Town of Amherst to pay interest on the amount of $[illegible] which it paid for the college buildings for the intervening time between the purchase of the land & the date of [illegible] therefor, the same being understood to be about six months.

On motion of Mr. White it was

Voted, That the Executive Committee be authorized to set apart such portion of the college land lying east of the old road & north of the grove on the [illegible] farm as they shall judge expedient with reference to having the same properly drained and fitted for cultivation for the use of the department of Botany & Horticulture.

The Trustees then proceeded to elect by ballot a Professor of Botany & Horticulture, when Professor

William S. Clark of Amherst was elected unanimously.
Voted That the Executive Committee be authorised to make the necessary arrangements with Prof. Clark respecting his duties & his compensation until a regular salary shall be established by this Board.
Mr. Davis reported the result of a conference on the part of the committee appointed for the purpose with the Governor & Council as to approving the Plan of Organisation of the College that no action was had thereon.
Mr. White moved the following amendment to the Plan of Organization now before the Governor & Council.
The Trustees in presenting the foregoing Plan of Organization & Course of Study wish to have it understood that the same is, from the necessity of the case, general in its character but constructed with the sole reference of establishing an institution which shall fairly realize the design of the Act of Congress & the Acts of the Legislature creating the same & nothing beyond; and with the expectation that experience will suggest changes hereafter to be made by the Board of Trustees subject to the approval of the Governor & Council.
This motion was carried & the amendment adopted.
Voted That the College be opened the 2nd of October next & the price of tuition be $36. a year.
Voted that the number & length of the terms be

referred to the Executive Committee.

Voted, That the room used in College as [illegible]

Voted to refer the letter of Mr. Stockbridge as to requirements for the farm to the Executive Committee, with power to act.

Resolved That the hearty thanks of this Board are hereby tendered to Messrs. [illegible] of Amherst & Hon. Nathan Durfee of Fall River for their munificent gifts of $ [illegible] each for the establishment of a Horticultural & Botanical department in the Mass. Agricultural College; and that said donations are hereby accepted upon the terms & for the purposes indicated by the liberal donors.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary

Boston May 1 1867

The Trustees met at 11½. Present Messrs. Colt Durfee Flint Hills Lathrop Sewall Stedman Washburn & White.

Mr. Washburn was requested to preside & accordingly took the chair.

Mr. Richards being present, was requested to make a statement in regard to a Presidents House & the Plan already before the Board.

The Board then proceeded to the election of Officers as follows:

President Alexander H. Bullock
Vice President Paul A. Chadbourne
Secretary Charles L. Flint
Treasurer Nathan Durfee
Auditor D. Waldo Lincoln

Voted to elect an Executive Committee consisting of five & that said committee also discharge the duties of a Building Committee.

Voted that the Plans of the Building as presented by Mr. Richards, with the specifications be accepted.

Voted That the plans of the Presidents house be referred to the Executive Committee with instructions to proceed to build a Presidents House not exceeding the amount of $16562 stated in the estimates, & on the most favorable terms with respect to expense and quality of work.

Voted That the President be authorized to employ Mr. Harmon as Instructor in Mathematics & Military Tactics at a salary not exceeding $800.

Prof. Clark was invited to lay before the Board

the plans of a glass structure for the Botanical department, a plant house &c

Voted That the Treasurer be authorized to pay $800. to Dr. Nathan Durfee in payment for the land purchased by him, & that he be requested to convey the same by Deed to the Mass. Agricultural College.

Voted That the Treasurer be authorized to receive from Dr. Durfee the sum of ten thousand dollars, & that the same be applied to the Botanical & Horticultural department of the College, according to the terms of the gift, viz that the amount be appropriated for buildings for that department.

Voted That the Executive Committee be instructed to consider & report to this Board either at the next quarterly meeting or at a meeting called for the purpose the expediency of selling any portion of the College Farm.

Mr. Sewall submitted the following resolution which was unanimously adopted. viz

Having with exceeding regret received intelligence of the illness of President Chadbourne

Resolved That we tender to President Chadbourne the expression of our sincere sympathy with him in his present illness, & of our most ardent hope that by an interval of entire rest from his arduous labors & by travel into a milder climate his health may be completely restored

Resolved that we also tender to President Chadbourne the assurance of our unanimous & earnest desire that he will continue his connection with the College, upon which, we believe, its success & prosperity in a

high degree depend — even though he may not be able to devote himself fully to the discharge of the duties which he has proposed to assume.

Resolved That the Secretary be authorized to transmit a copy of these resolutions to President Chadbourne.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to cause the buildings, the plans of which have been presented by Prof. Clark to be erected, & that for that purpose they use the ten thousand dollars, the gift of Sr. Ruffee already appropriated, & so much of the old buildings & building materials as may be needed, & that the Committee be authorized to draw on the Treasurer for a sum not exceeding $30m.

Voted to refer Mr. Richards' bill to the Executive Committee with power to settle with him as they may deem expedient.

Voted That the next quarterly meeting of the Board be held at Amherst.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary

Boston July 3rd 1867

The Board met in pursuance with a request signed by Messrs. Durfee Sewall & White.

Present Messrs. Colt Davis Dodge Durfee Flint Wells Lathrop Marston Lincoln Sewall & White.

Mr. Dodge was requested to preside & accordingly took the chair

A letter of resignation by President Chadbourne was read by the Secretary.

Mr. Sewall offered the following which was read & adopted. viz.

Whereas in consequence of protracted & dangerous sickness, the President of this Institution, Paul A. Chadbourne, has been compelled to resign the office to which he had given himself with enthusiastic interest & devotedness, & in which his services had already contributed so largely to the character & prospects of the college, therefore

Resolved That, convinced of the preeminent qualifications of President Chadbourne for his office and of the great loss to the Institution & disappointment of our hopes which his withdrawal will occasion, — with grateful acknowledgment of his self sacrificing devotedness to the interests of the Institution, the Board of Trustees do now accept the resignation he has been compelled to offer.

Resolved That we tender to President Chadbourne the assurance of our deepest sympathy in his present situation & of our most earnest wishes for his recovery

that a life of so much worth & usefulness may be preserved & prolonged, for the fulfilment of his own hope & for the benefit of mankind.

Voted That the Treasurer be instructed to pay President Chadbourne the sum of fifteen hundred dollars, being six months salary as President of the College.

Voted That the Secretary be requested to communicate a copy of the Preamble & Resolutions to President.

On motion of Mr. Colt it was

Voted That a committee of three be appointed to take into consideration the matter of an election of a President of the College, & report the result at the regular meeting in August or earlier if they deem it expedient to call a special meeting.

A ballot having been taken Messrs Marston White & Lincoln had the highest number of votes & they were declared elected as the committee.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary

Amherst August 7th 1867.

The Trustees met at 11 oclock A.M. Present His Excy Gov. Bullock & Messrs. Colt Davis Dodge Durfee Flint Hills Lathrop Lincoln Marston Newell Stedman Washburn & Whiting.

The Executive Committee to which was referred the consideration of the sale of any part of the College farm reported that it was inexpedient at the present time to sell any portion of said farm.

Mr. Durfee as Treasurer stated that the bill of Mr. Richards had been paid in accordance with the vote of the May meeting.

Gen. Marston submitted the Report of the committee on the nomination of President, as follows:

The Committee of the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College appointed to consider the matter of the selection of a President of the College have attended to the duty so far as was practicable & now report:

After the various interruptions which we have encountered we regard it of the first importance that no further delay should occur in opening the institution to the public, but that it should be put in operation in the autumn of the present year, as was contemplated before the resignation of Mr. Chadbourne. That conclusion requires that the Office of President should be filled at once. Whatever possible benefits might come from further enquiry & consideration for the best man for the place, should we think give way to the exigency for immediate action.

Weighing the qualifications of all men who have been

mentioned in connection with the place, who are now available, the committee have no hesitation in recommending the election of Prof. William S. Clark of Amherst. He is too well known to the Trustees to require any statement of his fitness from us. We content ourselves with simply announcing the conclusion to which we have arrived & which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) George Thurston }
D. Waldo Lincoln } Com.

The Report was accepted.

Voted to appoint a committee of three to consider & report in relation to the duties of the Executive Committee. Messrs. Davis, Thurston & Dodge.

Mr. Davis as Chairman subsequently submitted the following Report which was accepted & adopted, viz.

Whereas doubts have been raised with regard to the extent of the general powers of the Executive Committee under previous votes of the Trustees: therefore—

Voted that said committee now & hereafter chosen shall have general control of all the executive affairs of the College, & may regulate & define the duties & powers of its several officers & agents, subject, however, at all times to the direction of the Trustees: — That all votes heretofore passed concerning the duties of the Executive Committee be rescinded from this date: — That the Executive Committee shall have control of all the affairs of the institution, except the direction of the studies & discipline of students, subject however at all times to the direction of the Trustees, & that they continue

to act as a Building Committee.
Voted to proceed to choose by ballot, a President of the College.
The ballot having been taken it was found that
Williams S. Clark of Amherst had 13, blank 1.
Voted that Messrs. Lincoln & Hills be a committee to notify Prof. Clark of his election.
A ballot having been taken Wm. S. Clark was elected Vice President of the Board of Trustees.
Voted That the President of the College be the Chairman of the Executive Committee.
Prof. Clark then appeared & accepted the offices to which he had been elected & suggested that Henry H. Goodell be appointed Professor of French, Military Tactics & Gymnastics, which was accordingly done.
Voted That Professor Snell be employed to teach Mathematics during the first year at a salary of $500.
A suggestion made by the President of the college as to Terms & vacations was adopted.
Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to employ a suitable gardener at an expense not exceeding $100. as salary & the use of a tenement house.
Voted to appoint the Treasurer & Dwight, as a Committee to confer with the Treasurer of the Commonwealth & with the Governor & Council in reference to the investment of the funds.
Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to furnish stoves for the rooms in the dormitory.

Voted That Mr. Dodge be appointed a committee to procure books & periodicals for the agricultural College Library.

Voted that the matter of furnishing & procuring an occupant of the boarding house be left with the Executive Committee.

Voted That the President be requested to memorialize the Legislature for arms and equipments for military tactics.

Voted That the Special Courses proposed be postponed for the present year.

Voted That the Executive Committee be instructed to consider & report at the next regular meeting a plan for the Farm Superintendant's house & barn.

Voted That the Executive Committee insure the buildings belonging to the College at as reasonable rates as practicable.

Voted That the Executive Committee devise means by which a part or the whole of the feeding substances on the farm, be consumed on the place.

Voted That the matter of the qualifications of applicants be left to the President of the College, the Secretary of this Board & the Secretary of the Board of Education.

Voted that the age at which students may be admitted to the Freshman class be fixed at 14 instead of 16 years as heretofore.

adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secy.

Boston Nov. 6th 1867

The Trustees met at 11 oclock A.M. Vice President Clark in the chair. Present Messrs. Clark Colt Dodge Dunfee Flint Hills Lathrop Marston Stewall & Stedman Washburn White Whiting & Wilder.

After a general statement by Pres. Clark in regard to the prospects & condition of the College, it was

Voted That the thanks of this Board be presented to Gen. A. E. Oliver for a valuable donation of books upon Bee Culture.

Voted That one hundred dollars be appropriated to be expended by the President in the purchase of books of reference & periodicals for the use of the students.

The President read the Report of the Farm Superintendent. It was ordered to be placed on file, that part of it relating to the purchase of cattle being referred to the Executive Committee.

Voted That the Treasurer be authorized to pay $300. for the purchase of chemicals & apparatus under the direction of the President.

Voted to apply to the Legislature for the sum of $50,000. for the erection of additional buildings for the further accommodation of students.

Voted That a committee of three be appointed to consider & report what alterations are needed in the By-Laws, & that they be requested to report at the next meeting. Messrs. Clark, White & Flint.

Voted That the Treasurer be authorized to pay Pres. Clark $1000 in consideration for services up to Oct. 1st 1867.

Voted That the President be paid $3000. as salary from the 1st of Oct. & that he be allowed $500. a year for

house rent from that date.
Voted To add $1000. to the appropriation of $10,000. made on the 4th of Jan. for the Superintendent's house & barn, making in all $11,000.
Voted That the Legislature the Governor & Council & the State Board of Agriculture, also the Trustees of the Massachusetts Society for Promoting Agriculture be invited to visit the Mass. Agricultural College.
Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to confer with the Trustees of the Massachusetts Society for Promoting Agriculture with reference to any aid they may be disposed to render the college.
Voted That the Petition of certain students of the College for facilities for bathing, be referred to the Executive Committee.
Voted That the President Secretary & Mr. Davis be a committee to prepare the annual Report to the Legislature.
Voted That when the Board adjourn it be to meet at the Office of the Secretary on the 26th day of December.
Voted That the Executive Committee be requested to report a plan for a Superintendents house & barn at the next meeting of this Board.
Voted to refer the Petition of Mrs. Smith in relation to the Boarding House, to the Executive Committee with full powers.
Voted That a committee be appointed to prepare resolutions with reference to the decease of Ex. Gov. Andrew & Hon. Bond, a member of this Board. Messrs. Marston Wilder White & the President.

This Committee subsequently submitted the following Report.

The Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College having, in common with the people of the Commonwealth, suffered loss in the recently sudden death of two eminent citizens, — therefore

Resolved That in sympathy with the general tribute to the memory of John A. Andrew, Ex. Governor of the Commonwealth & formerly President of this Board, we record our deep sense of the great services he had rendered to his country & to mankind, of the might of his intellect, the force of his speech, the integrity & benevolence of his life & that purity & strength of character which gave him so much power among men.

Resolved That we cherish the most grateful recollection of his interest in the establishment & success of the Agricultural College & of his generous efforts, both in official & private life, to establish it on the surest foundations, & to render it a permanent source of benefit & honor to the State: & that in his death we mourn the loss of a counsellor & a friend, whose presence & sympathy & aid were of inestimable worth to this, as to other educational institutions of the State.

Bond Resolved That in the decease of Hon. Joseph A. Bond, we are called to mourn the loss of one of our number who, from his high social position, his elevated personal character, his intelligent interest in popular education & his practical sympathy with the industrial interests of the State, gave promise of large usefulness in our Board & who would have furnished in himself a bright example to the young men who will gather in our college, of the success which comes from faithful self culture, earnest devotion to

truth and duty & a diligent use of the means of advancement which our institutions furnish to all our people.

Resolved That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the families of our lamented friends and also published in the Boston Journal.

The Report was accepted.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary.

Boston Dec. 26 1867

The Trustees met at 11 o'cl A.M. Present Messrs. Colt-Davis-Dodge-Dwight-Flint-Hills-Linthrop, Lincoln-Thurston-Sewall-Stedman-White-Wilder

The object of the meeting being to listen to the reading of the Report prepared to submit to the Legislature, no business was transacted till the arrival of President Clark at 1 o'cl, when the reading was begun.

At the conclusion of the reading, Mr. White submitted the following proposed amendment to the By-Laws in the 1st section.

A regular annual meeting of the Trustees shall be held at the College on the day preceding the annual Commencement.

A change was also recommended in the third section to conform to the above as follows:

The election of Officers shall take place at the annual meeting.

These amendments were adopted.

Voted to strike out all that part of the Report relating to the connection of the State Board of Agriculture and the agricultural College.

The Report was laid on the Table when it was

Voted to adjourn to Thursday the 9th of Jan. at 11 o'cl A.M.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary

Boston Jan. 9th 1868

The Board met at 11 o'cl. Present Messrs. Clark Colt Davis Dwight Hills Flint Lathrop Marston Newell Stedman Whiting White & Wilder.

Mr. Dwight submitted his report as Treasurer.

Voted to refer the Treasurer's Report to the Treasurer Auditor & the President of the College as a Committee to prepare & present it to the Legislature after being duly audited.

Voted that the Presidents of the College be instructed to request the printing of 2000 extra copies of the Report of the Trustees.

Voted That the Treasurer be authorized to pay for the preparation of photographs of the college buildings in case the expense of them cannot be borne by the State.

Voted to give Mrs. Smith the amount of the bill for farm produce, $117.

Voted to loan Mrs. Smith the sum of $200.

Voted That the tuition & room rent be charged for the actual time the student is a member of the College.

Voted That the matter of appointing a time to invite the members of the Legislature & other gentlemen to visit the college be left to the Executive Committee.

Voted That the Executive Committee proceed to build a barn substantially on the plans already submitted & that the house now occupied by the Farm Superintendent be moved & fitted up for the use of the Superintendent of the Farm.

The Report submitted by President Clark at the last meeting was then taken up.

Voted not to strike out the words "Bible Class".

Voted That no student shall be required to attend any religious exercise except the daily prayers of the College, if he or his guardian if he is under age shall object to the same, but every student shall be required to attend regular religious exercises at some church in the town of Amherst or its immediate vicinity on Sunday unless his parent or guardian shall object on the ground that there is no service of the denomination to which he belongs in the neighborhood of the College.

The Report was then accepted as the Report of the Trustees.

Voted That the subject of legislation in relation to drawing the income of the fund from the State treasury be referred to the Executive Committee.

Voted That the thanks of the Board be presented to Mr. Henry L. Whiting for his most valuable services & the gratuitous contribution of his time service & taste in the survey of the College Farm.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Amherst May 6 1868

A meeting of the Trustees was called in pursuance of the following request:

Boston April 29 1868

C. L. Flint Esq.

Secretary Mass. Agr. College:

Please call a special meeting of the Trustees of the Agricultural College to be held at Amherst on Wednesday the 6th of May at 11 o'clock A.M.

Charles C Sewall

(Signed) Allen W. Dodge

Charles G. Davis

Present Messrs Clark Colt Davis Darfee Flint Hills Stedman & Wilder.

There not being a quorum present after the transaction of some informal business it was Voted to adjourn to meet at the Office of the Secretary in Boston on Monday the 11th inst. at 11 o'

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary.

Boston May 11th 1868

The Board met at 11 oil A.M. Present Messrs Clark, Colt, Davis, Dunfee, Flint, Hills, Lincoln, Marston, Sewall, Stedman, White & Wilder.

Pres. Clark in the chair.

Voted That the Building Committee be instructed to proceed with the erection of a dormitory building upon the plans presented by Pres. Clark, at a cost not exceeding $38000, & that the building be located midway between the present dormitory and the Laboratory, the East end on a line with the front of the Laboratory.

Voted That the Building Committee be instructed to proceed to erect a Boarding house North of the present boarding house, at a cost not exceeding $7000.

Voted That Two thousand dollars be appropriated to moving & fitting up the old barns under the direction of the Executive Committee, one of the barns to be provided with a cellar.

Voted That the subject of a supply of water be referred to the Executive Committee with instructions to report at the annual meeting in regard to cost &c

Voted That the Building Committee be authorized to expend $1000. in grading & finishing up the grounds in the vicinity of the Plant Houses & Buildings.

Voted That Dr. Charles A. Goessmann of Syracuse N.Y. be appointed Professor of Chemistry at a salary of $2000. & a house, or $2500. therefor, term of service to begin on the 1st of January next.

Voted to appoint Samuel F. Miller of Chicago

Ill. Professor of Mathematics & Physics, term of service to begin with the academic year in Sept. next, with a salary of $2000. & a house, or $250. as house rent.

The petition of the students of the College to be allowed to adopt a uniform was laid on the table.

Voted That the President be authorized to use the appropriation made last year for chemical apparatus, & not expended, in procuring diagrams for the use of the College.

Voted That the amount of compensation to the Assistant Treasurer be referred to the Executive Committee.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston 22nd June 1868

The Trustees held a special meeting at the Office of the Secretary in accordance with the following request.

C. L. Flint, Secretary Mass. Agricultural College.

Please call a meeting of the Trustees of the Mass. Ags. College to be held at your office on Monday the 22nd inst. at 12 o'cl.

Nathan Durfee
W. S. Clark
Henry L. Whiting

Signed

Boston 15 June 1868

Present Messrs. Clark Colt Dodge Durfee Flint Hills Lincoln Needham Sewall White and Whiting.

On motion of Mr. White it was

Voted That the sum of fifty thousand dollars, appropriated by the Legislature to the Trustees of this college be expended by the Executive Committee in the erection of buildings in accordance with the directions of the Trustees & that they draw on the treasurer from time to time for such sums as may be needed for that purpose.

Voted That the Treasurer of the College be authorized to receive from the Treasurer & Receiver General of the Commonwealth & give proper receipts therefor the sum of fifty thousand dollars appropriated by the Legislature to the Trustees of the Mass. Agricultural College for the erection of buildings with necessary appurtenances to provide for an additional number of students in said College.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Amherst Aug. 4 1868

The Trustees met at the Presidents Office at 8 o'cl P.M.

Present Rev. Clark, Flint, Hills, Stowell, Washburn & Wilder.

There being no quorum present it was voted to proceed to the transaction of business & that at the next meeting at which a quorum shall be present the proceedings be presented for confirmation.

The old board of Officers were elected unanimously by ballot.

Voted That Rev. Clark & Hills be instructed to see that proper lightening rods & insurance be put upon the new building

Voted That the President be instructed to prepare the annual Report to be presented to the Legislature.

Voted That the sum of six thousand dollars or so much thereof as may be left of the appropriation be appropriated as follows: $3000. for fixtures apparatus & chemicals for the Laboratory; $2000 for stoves & furniture for the Dormitory; $100. for water for the boarding house; $600. for Lectures.

Voted That the arrangement partially made with Mr. Redding with reference to keeping the new Boarding House be approved, the price of board to be from three to four dollars a week.

A communication from Mrs. T. D. Smith was laid on the table

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Boston Jan. 27 1869

The Trustees met at 11½ o'cl A.M. at the Office of the Secretary. Present His Exc'y Gov. Claflin & Messrs. Clark Colt Davis Dodge Durfee Flint Hills Lincoln Needham Sewall Stedman White & Whiting.

The annual Report was read by the President and accepted.

Voted That a bill for two hundred dollars presented by President Clark for travelling expenses be approved & paid.

Voted to appoint a committee to hear and consider the claim of Mrs. Smith against the college.

This committee was constituted by the appointment of Messrs. Davis, Colt & Whiting.

The resignation of Mr. Stockbridge was then presented & read, when it was referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Colt Lincoln & Davis.

Voted That the President Treasurer & Auditor be a committee to revise & prepare the Report of the Treasurer for presentation to the Legislature.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston 6 April 1859

The Trustees met at 11 o'clk. Present Messrs. Clark, Cott, Lewis, Dodge, Durfee, Flint, Messrs. [illegible] Needham [illegible] Stedman White, Whiting & Walker.

Mr. Lewis from the committee to which was referred the application of Mrs. Smith submitted the following report viz.

The committee to whom was referred the application of Mrs. E. L. Smith for the payment of the loss incurred in taking charge of the Boarding House at the College from Sept. 1857 to Sept. 1858 respectfully report:

That Prof. Washburne, while President, contracted with Mrs. Smith to keep the boarding house, take boarders at $3.00 per week, & to receive milk & vegetables, to such extent as the farm could furnish them at wholesale prices; that in accordance with this agreement she commenced the business at the college & during the latter part of the first term informed Pres. Clark that she was falling behind hand & could not continue; that he encouraged her to continue, under the well founded belief that it would be detrimental to the college during the first year to raise the price of board & to the assurance which had been given to the students & the public that board might be obtained for $3. per week; that she continued the business till the end of the year. The committee find that Mrs.

[illegible] the want of a good manager, & partly [illegible] partly from a former experience in keeping a much higher priced boarding house elsewhere. The Com. are satisfied that board proper for the students could not be furnished at $3. a week, and it is, they understand, that board is now furnished for $3.50 a week, & there is no question that it can be furnished at a fair profit at the price. The Board are under no legal or equitable obligations to Mrs. Smith or her creditors. The house rent was furnished free, she has received $117. extra in provisions which have been furnished her & the Assistant Treasurer has accepted an order for $200. in favor of one of her creditors. Her debts without interest amount to $3170.0[illegible] in Boston & to $1761.92 in Amherst which latter amount includes the order for $200. unpaid. The Committee recommend the passage of the following vote:

Voted that the Treasurer when in funds which may be properly devoted to that purpose, be authorized to pay to the order of Mrs. Smith an amount equal to fifty cents per week extra for each student boarded by her at $3. a week, as follows: 1st the amount of the order for two hundred dollars: 2nd the balance to be divided proportionally among all the said creditors, provided that Mrs. Smith shall give orders for that purpose & a discharge of all claims against the college.

(Signed) [illegible],
for the Committee.

The vote was adopted.

The resignation of Mr. Stockbridge was then taken from the table. After a full discussion it was
Voted That there be established a Professorship of Agriculture & a Farm Superintendent the duties of the two positions to be hereafter defined.
Voted That the resignation of Mr. Stockbridge be laid on the table.
Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to employ William D. Davis of Warner N.H. as Superintendent of the Farm if in their judgment he shall appear to be a competent & suitable person, & that his compensation and duties be fixed & defined by the Committee.
Voted That hereafter there be held three quarterly meetings at the Secretary's office in addition to the annual meeting at Amherst.
Voted That the Proceedings at the Amherst meeting in August last be confirmed except so far as the election of officers is concerned.
Voted to proceed to the election of an Executive Committee.
A ballot was then taken when it was found that the following gentlemen were chosen as the Committee. Messrs. Clark, Colt, Durfee Stedman & Washburn.
Voted That the Executive Committee define the duties of the Superintendent of the Farm & the Professor of Agriculture & report the same to this Board.
Voted That the Executive Committee be instructed to make an arrangement with Mr.

Stockbridge to perform pro tem. the duties of Professor of Agriculture.

Adjourned to Friday Jan 1 at 10 o'c

Friday Jan 1 1869

The Board met at 11 o'c A.M. Present Messrs. Clark Cole Davis Dodge [illegible] Needham Howard Stedman Whiting & Wilder.

The first business in order being the election of officers a ballot was taken with the following result.

President William Claflin
V. President William S. Clark
Secretary Charles L. Flint
Treasurer Nathan Durfee
Auditor L. Waldo Lincoln

Voted that the Executive Committee be instructed to proceed with the erection of a barn for the College & that the whole matter of plan, location & expense be referred to the Committee.

Voted that an appeal be made by the President in behalf of the Board for a Labor Fund of one hundred thousand dollars.

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston May 8th 1839

The Trustees met at the office of the Secretary at 11 o'cl P.M. Present Messrs Clark Colt Davis Dodge Dwight Flint Hills Sewall Stedman & Washburn.

Pres. Clark presented the results of the action of the Executive Committee in defining the duties of Farm Superintendent as follows:

The agricultural Department of the College shall be managed by a Professor of Agriculture and a Farm Superintendent who shall annually in the month of December make a written report to the Trustees, containing a complete account of the farm operations of the year, including expenses & receipts together with an inventory of the live stock, tools and other personal property in their care on the first day of said month.

The Professor of Agriculture shall instruct the students in the theory & practice of agriculture at such times as the faculty of the College may direct. He shall have the special oversight of all the required manual labor & so far as possible shall be with the students in the field & teach them the use of agricultural implements & the proper mode of doing all kinds of farm work. He shall plan & arrange the general farm operations under the advice of the Executive Committee & the faculty

suggest improvements & give general directions for the management of the farm & vegetable garden. He shall in connection with the Overseers, Trustees & faculty make a report to the Trustees the results of such agricultural experiments as may be deemed worthy of trial. He shall have charge of & be responsible for the business affairs of the farm but may delegate any portion of the same to the Farm Superintendent at discretion.

All sales of produce or stock are to be made for cash & returns made to the Treasurer at the end of every month. All purchases are to be for cash & approved bills to be paid by the Treasurer on the first of every month.

The Farm Superintendent shall oversee the labor of all men & boys who work on the farm for wages, keep their time & approve their bills. He shall have the care of all stock, tools & teams belonging to the agricultural department. He shall carry out the plans adopted by the Professor of Agriculture for the cultivation and improvement of the farm & be responsible to him in regard to his duties generally.

This plan was adopted.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to employ a Farm Superintendent or foreman as they may see fit.

Voted That the Treasurer of the College be authorized to receive from the Treasurer & Receiver General of the Commonwealth & give proper receipts therefor the sum of fifty thousand dollars

appropriated by the Legislature to the Trustees of the Mass. Agr. College.
Voted That $3000. be appropriated for scientific apparatus in addition to that already appropriated.
Voted to appropriate $1000. for the building of the barn & other work in connection therewith under the direction of the Executive Committee.
Voted That the authority of the Ex. Com. to the Treasurer to borrow money of the Saving's Bank to pay off the Cowles debt be ratified and approved.
Voted That the thanks of the Board be tendered to William Knowlton Esq. of Upton for his generous donation of $2000. for the purchase of a Herbarium & the erection of suitable cases for its exhibition.
Voted That the General Herbarium of the College be designated as the Knowlton Herbarium.
Voted That the Secretary communicate the above votes to Mr. Knowlton.
Voted That the President be authorized to obtain specifications & bids for the addition to the Laboratory & that the Executive Committee be authorized to proceed whenever they see fit according to the plans presented by the President.
Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to straighten the North line of the farm by exchanging land with Moses Cowles.

Voted That that in case President Clark shall build a house on his land adjoining the College land, there be allowed the sum of $750. a year in addition to the salary of $3000.

Voted That a partition be placed through the kitchen for a hall in the house to be occupied by Prof. Miller & that the storeroom be finished off.

Voted That the Laws presented by the Faculty for the approval of the Trustees be & the same are hereby approved.

Adjourned

Charles L. Elliott
Secretary

Amherst Aug. 4 1869

The Trustees met at the Presidents Office at 11 o'cl A.M. President Clark in the chair. Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Dodge, Durfee, Flint, Hills, Sewall, Stedman, Washburn, Whiting & Wilder.

The President made a statement of the work accomplished during the year.

The Board then proceeded with the annual election of officers with the following results.

President William Claflin.
Vice President William S. Clark.
Secretary Charles L. Flint
Treasurer Nathan Durfee
Auditor D. Waldo Lincoln
Executive Committee Messrs. Clark, Colt, Durfee, Stedman & Washburn.

A communication was received from Mrs. Smith, read & laid on the table.

Voted That the President be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding $300. to furnish the new chapel, lecture room, armory & drill hall with the necessary apparatus for heating & lighting, & with settees, platforms, chairs & glass cases; & to purchase scientific apparatus for the departments of Physics, Astronomy & Zoology.

Voted That $2000. be appropriated for stock for the farm, including neat stock, swine & such other as the Executive Committee may deem necessary.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to expend $2000. for building a reservoir & taking water to the new barn in a 4 inch pipe.
Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to expend $3000. for farm improvements.
Voted That Professor Goodell's salary be $1600. for the coming year.
Voted That the President be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding $250. for Lectures & Instructions in addition to the regular corps of instruction.
Voted That the President be authorized to receive for instruction during a portion each of the winter term, a special class in agriculture & horticulture for the benefit of persons who may not be able to avail themselves of the advantages of a more extended course.
Voted That the President be authorized to expend $100. in building a road up the hill East of the Botanic Museum.
Voted That the line between the Stone at the southeast corner of the College farm, and the Stone on the South line of said farm distant 899 feet in the direction S 75° 30' W. be regarded established as a straight line.
Certain changes having been proposed by Prof. Miller in regard to the time in the course of Commercial Arithmetic & Applied Mathematics it was Voted That they be adopted.

Adjourned.

Chas L. Flint

Boston Nov. 3rd 1869

The Trustees met at 11 o'cl A.M. Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Dodge, Durfee, Flint, Hills, Marston, Sewall, Stedman, Washburn & Wilder.
Res. Clark in the chair.
Voted That the Trustees accept the proposition of the Massachusetts Society for the Promotion of Agriculture to place a Percheron Stallion colt on the college farm.
Voted That the thanks of the Board be presented to Jas. Thompson of Nantucket for the gift of the Jersey bull calf "Enterprise".
Voted That the Board accept with thanks the gift of an Ayrshire heifer by H. F. Hills Esq. of Amherst.
Voted That the requisition of the President on the State Government for arms & equipments be & the same is hereby approved.
Voted That when the Board adjourn it be to meet on Thursday the 13th of Jan. 1870 at 11 o'cl.
Voted That the President be authorized to procure a wood-cut of the college at the expense of the Board not exceeding $100. for the use of the Commissioner of Agriculture.
Voted That the thanks of the College be presented to Col. Wilder for the valuable plants he has presented to the College.
Voted That the Secretary of the Board & of the Ex. Com. be instructed to report to the Treasurer all votes appropriating money.
Voted That $100. be added to the $200. appropriated for an organ for the chapel the whole to be charged to furnishing the chapel.

Adjourned
Charles L. Flint.

Boston Jan. 13th 1870

The Trustees met at 11½ o'cl A.M. at the Office of the Secretary. Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Dodge, Durfee, Flint, Hills, Sewall, Stedman, Whiting & Wilder.

The first business in order was the reading of the annual Report. This having been read & accepted, permission was given to make such corrections as might be needed & to send it to the Legislature with the request that 3000 copies be printed for the use of the College.

Voted that the President be authorized, if it is thought expedient, to apply to the Legislature for uniforms for the students.

Voted to ask the Legislature for an appropriation of $50,000, & that a special committee of three be appointed to make the application.

This committee was constituted by the appointment of Messrs Wilder, Marston & the President.

Voted that the Executive Committee be instructed to employ a Farm Superintendent.

The Treasurer's Report was then read by Mr. Montague, when the Board

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Feb. 2nd 1870

The quarterly meeting of the Board was called at the Office of the Secretary at 11 o'cl A.M. There being no quorum present the meeting was adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Wednes. May 4 1870

The Board of Trustees met at the Office of the Secretary.

Present Messrs. Clark Colt Dodge Dunfee Flint Hills Sewall Stedman White & Wilder.

Pres. Clark in the chair.

Voted That the Board ask for an appropriation of thirty thousand dollars.

The resignation of Mr. Lincoln as a member of the Board of Trustees having been laid before the meeting, Col. Wilder was appointed a Committee to confer with Mr Lincoln & report to the Board.

Voted to appoint a Committee with full power to consider & prepare a Diploma for the College.

The President, Secretary & Col. Wilder.

Voted That the request of Capt. Alvord to be authorized to erect a house on the College property be referred to the Executive Committee with full power.

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Amherst Aug. 3rd, 1870

The Trustees met at 9 1/2 o'cl A.M.
His Excy Gov. Claflin in the chair.
Present Messrs Claflin, Clark, Colt, Flint, Hills, Needham, Sewall, Stedman, Washburn & White.
Voted That Prof. Henry W. Parker of Iowa College be elected Professor of "Mental Moral & Social Science" & that his salary be fixed at $2250.
Voted That Prof. H. H. Goodell's salary be raised to $2000. — provided he is willing to perform such duties as instructor as may be satisfactory to the President.
Voted That the President be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding $2000. for lectures & instruction by non-resident lecturers.
Voted That the charge for tuition be raised from $12. to $18. per term & that all required manual labor be paid at from ten to fifteen cents per hour, the price to be determined by the Professor of Agriculture.
The Board then proceeded to the election of officers as follows:

President	William Claflin
Vice President	William L. Clark
Secretary	Charles L. Flint
Treasurer	Nathan Durfee
Auditor	Henry Colt

Executive Committee Messrs. Clark Colt Durfee Stedman & Washburn.
Voted That the Committee appointed to procure a design for a Diploma be authorized to contract for a plate for the same at a cost not exceeding $200.
Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding $1000. for supplying water to the Laboratory & the boarding house.
Voted That all students be required to procure the uniform shirt, hat, cap & gloves which may be adopted by the Faculty & to wear the same as ordered.
Voted That from this time each student boarding at the boarding house, shall be responsible to the boarding house keeper for his board bill & that in no case will the college be responsible for the board bill except when the boarding house keeper is unable to collect the bill & so informs the Treasurer before the commencement of the next term in which latter case the Treasurer may pay the bill & collect of the student or his bondsmen.
Voted That Messrs. Stedman & Hills be a committee to notify the Treasurer of the action of the Trustees in relation to board of students, & to investigate all delinquences that have or may occur among the students in the payment of bills to the college & report the same to the Executive Committee for their action.

Adjourned
Charles L. Flint

Boston Nov. 2nd 1870.

The Trustees met at 11 o'cl A.M. at the office of the Secretary.

Present Messrs. Clark Davis Dodge Dunbee Flint Marston Needham Sewall Stedman Washburn White Whiting & Wilder.

Voted That the Faculty have authority to excuse from manual labor advanced special students, & members of the senior class, who, having previously distinguished themselves in any branch of science desire to devote special attention to the same.

Voted That Col Needham be a committee to solicit the donation of a horse-power & that a sum not exceeding $50. be appropriated for the purchase of hand hay & root cutters in case they cannot be obtained by gift.

Voted That the Jersey bull belonging to the college be presented to Prof. Agassiz.

Voted That the sum of fifty dollars be paid to Powers, a workman on the farm in consideration of an accident while at work & in part payment of expenses in consequence of it.

Voted That the appointment of Prof. Selim H. Peabody be referred to the President of the College with full power.

Voted That the Secretary furnish Capt. Alvord with letters to Hon. Henry Wilson & to Mr. Washburn expressing the desire of the Trustees that he be allowed to retain his present position

Voted That a committee of three be appointed to take appropriate action in regard to the death of Prof. Miller. Messrs. White Dodge & Marston.

Voted That the President & Messrs. Stedman & Colt be a committee to oppose the laying out of any road across the College Farm.

The committee to take action on the death of Prof Miller offered the following resolves which were unanimously adopted:

Resolved that the Trustees have learned with feelings of the deepest sorrow of the decease of Samuel H. Miller, Professor of Mathematics & Farm Engineering in the Massachusetts Agricultural College.

Of distinguished abilities as a professor and teacher of science & of the highest character as a christian man, his death is sincerely deplored as inflicting a loss which is well nigh irreparable upon the College & upon the community of which he was so useful & honored a member.

Resolved that we tender our heartfelt sympathy to the family of Prof. Miller in this time of their great bereavement & that the Secretary be directed to communicate a copy of these resolutions to them.

Voted that the President be authorized to use $200. of the appropriation of $2000. for lectures &c in advertising.

Voted to lay on the table a communication from the gardener in reference to erecting glass structures.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary.

Boston Feb. 1 - 1871

The Trustees met at 11 o'cl A.M. at the Secretarys Office.
Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Dodge, Durfee, Flint, Needham
Sewall Whiting & Wilder.

The annual Report to the Legislature was read by Pres. Clark & approved by the Board.

Voted. That the Auditor be authorized to audit the accounts as rendered by the Treasurer & that the money for the same be and is hereby appropriated.

Voted That a committee of three be appointed to appear before the Legislature to memorialize them in the name of the Trustees against the laying out of a public highway through the college farm.

Messrs Davis, Colt & Needham.

Voted That the bills presented by Mr. Montagne to the amount of $2488. be approved & paid & that he be authorized to pay the wages of A. W. Hale till the 1st of April.

Voted That the President be authorized to purchase a Fire Extinguisher at a cost not exceeding $50. to be kept in the Chemical Laboratory.

Voted That the President & the Professor of Military Tactics be authorized to require the students, upon occasion, to wear uniform trousers.

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint.
Secretary.

Boston May 3rd 1871

A meeting of the Trustees was called at the office of the Secretary in Boston at 11 o'cl A.M.

There being no quorum present the meeting was

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint

Secretary.

Amherst July 18th 1871.

The Board of Trustees met at 2 o'cl P.M. in accordance with a call signed by W. S. Clark, Nathan Durfee & P. Stedman.

Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Durfee, Flint, Hills, Needham, Stedman, Washburn, Wilder & White.

The President made a general statement in regard to the condition of the College, the progress of the students and the amount of work accomplished on the farm.

Voted That the sum of $180. be allowed Prof. S. H. Peabody to meet the expenses of removing his family from Racine, Wis. to Amherst & that his term of service begin Sept. 1st 1871.

Voted That the sum of $2250. be appropriated for extra instruction in the Departments of Mathematics, Elocution, Music, Entomology, Architecture, Physiology & Comparative Anatomy, Rural Law, Market Gardening, Dairy Farming &c to be expended by the President.

Voted That the President be instructed to secure a Professor of Veterinary Science, who shall be competent to teach Physiology, Zoology & Comparative Anatomy, the Principles of Breeding Domestic Animals together with the various branches of Veterinary Medicine & Surgery & who shall be skilful in the use of the compound microscope.

It is understood that the person selected by the President, shall upon proper evidence of his fitness for the office be appointed to the chair of Veterinary Science with a salary of $2250. & enter upon his duties at the College as soon as practical after Sept 1st 1872. If

however, Professor John Lyon of England can be induced to accept the office he shall be appointed at once.

Voted That the sum of $4000. be appropriated for the purchase of cases books & apparatus in the department of Physics Astronomy and Civil Engineering to be expended under the direction of Prof. Peabody with the approval of the President.

Voted That the sum of $4000. be appropriated for the erection of sheds, stalls &c in accordance with the plans presented, to be expended under the direction of Mr. Dillon with the approval of the President, this amount being for the superstructure only & not including the cost of grading & foundations, of which however an exact account shall be rendered by Mr. Dillon.

Voted That the sum of $300. be appropriated for the purchase of models & diagrams in the department of agriculture, and for the construction of a hot-bed frame, to be expended by Prof. Stockbridge with the approval of the President.

Voted That the sum of $300. be appropriated for books and apparatus in the departments of Military Tactics & Drawing to be expended by the Professor in charge with the approval of the President.

Voted That the Presidents salary be increased to $3500. in addition to the sum of $750 allowed as house rent.

Voted That the sum of $1000. be allowed & paid to the President on account of extraordinary expenses incurred during the past four years.

Voted That the several Professors be required to submit to the trustees at the annual meeting a statement in writing of their course of instruction during the year and of the condition and wants of their several departments, such reports to be accompanied by a general report from the President of the condition & wants of the college.

Voted That the matters in the communication of Capt. Alvord not already acted upon be referred to the Executive Committee.

Voted That Gideon Hammond Allen, Andrew Lewis Bassett, William Perkins Bernie, William Henry Bowker, Lilley Brewer Caswell, Homer Lucian Cowles, Emory Alexander Ellsworth, Jabez Franklin Fisher, George Elwyn Fuller, Frank Warren Hawley, Frederick St. Clair Herrick, George Leonard, Robert Worthington Lyman, James Henry Morse, Lewis Abel Nichols, Arthur Dickinson Norcross, Joel Bardwell Page, Samuel Howard Richmond, William Delano Russell, Edwin Snead, Lewis Addison Sparrow, George Porter Strickland, Edgar Elisb Thompson, George Homer Tucker, Willard Carroll Ware, William Wheeler & Frank Le Relet Whitney, all of the graduating class of the present year be permitted to receive Diplomas, provided they conform to all the regulations of the Faculty up to the time of receiving their Degree.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Nov. 2 1871

The Trustees met at 11 o'cl A.M. at the office of the Secretary. Present Messrs. Clark, Davis, Dodge, Dunfee, Flint, Needham, Marston, Sewall, Stedman, Washburn, White and Wilder.

Voted That a committee of three be appointed to investigate & report at the next meeting of the Board, in regard to the condition of the College fund.

Messrs. Washburn, Dunfee and White

Voted That a committee of three be appointed with full power to confer with the Executor in regard to the legacy to the college by the will of Miss Mary Robinson.

Messrs. Marston Davis and Needham.

Voted That the President be authorized and instructed to cause to be printed 1000 copies of the address of the Hon. Marshall P. Wilder delivered before the College at its first anniversary.

Voted That the President be authorized to give notice by advertising four weeks previous to the commencement of each term.

Voted That the Secretary be instructed to give notice that at the next quarterly meeting the By-Laws may be changed.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary

Boston Feb. 7th 1872.

The Trustees met at the office of the Secretary at 11 o'cl A.M. His Excy Gov. Washburn in the chair. Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Davis, Dodge, Durfee, Flint, Hills, Marston, Needham, Sewall, Stedman, Washburn, Whiting & Wilder.

The following amendments to the By-Laws were adopted.

1. The Board shall hold quarterly meetings on the second Thursday of January, April, July & October at the State House in Boston & the annual meeting for the election of officers shall be on the second Thursday of January. It shall be the duty of every member to visit the College at least once every year.

2. Whenever vacancies occur in the Board they shall be filled by the election by ballot of new members who shall be selected in such a way that every portion of the Commonwealth shall be represented on the Board, but no person shall be elected until his name shall have been before the Board in nomination at least three months.

Voted That Professor Henry James Clark of Lexington, Ky. be appointed Professor of Veterinary Science including Human Anatomy, Physiology, Zoology, Comparative Anatomy & the use of the Compound Microscope with a salary of $2250. & that he enter upon his duties at the beginning of the next Collegiate year.

Voted That the sum of one hundred dollars be allowed Prof. Clark for expenses in removing to Amherst.

Voted That a vote of thanks is tendered to the class of 1871 for the generous & timely offer of a Scholarship at the Agricultural College.

Voted That the President be authorized to import from Germany 100 lbs of Sugar Beet seed & one seed sower & cultivator.
Voted That the President be authorized to erect trellises in the vineyard for such vines as require them & get the posts on the college farm.
Voted That President Clark Joseph White & Charles L. Flint be appointed Delegates on behalf of this Board to attend the agricultural Convention called to meet at Washington on the 15th inst.
Voted That Levi Stockbridge be appointed Professor of Agriculture with a salary of $1500. the use of the house in which he now lives & the garden attached thereto.
His Excy Gov. Washburn tendered his resignation as a member of the Board named in the original act of incorporation. This being understood to be on account of his position as ex officio member it was unanimously ~~accepted~~.
Voted That His Excy Gov. Washburn be requested to withdraw his resignation as a member of this Board.
The resignation of Hon. D. Waldo Lincoln was accepted.
Thereupon John Cummings Esq of Woburn & William Knowlton of Upton were nominated as Trustees.
A ballot was then taken for officers of the present year with the following result. President William B. Washburn Vice Presidents William S. Clark Secretary Charles L. Flint, Treasurer, Nathan Durfee Auditor Henry Colt, Executive Committee Messrs. Clark, Colt, Durfee Stedman White.
Voted That the Ex. Com. be requested to present to this Board at the next quarterly meeting some plan in detail by which the expenses of this Institution shall not exceed its income.
The President then read the annual Report when it was Voted that it be accepted & presented to the Governor & Council.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Boston April 11 1872

The Trustees met at 11 o'cl A.M. His Excy Gov. Washburn in the chair.

Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Dunfee, Dodge, Flint, Needham, Sewall, Stedman, Washburn & Wilder.

Messrs Wilder, Clark & Stedman were appointed a committee to recommend suitable action in regard to the death of Pavli Lathrop.

The President submitted a verbal report as delegate to the agricultural convention at Washington

Voted That the arrangements for the graduation of the class of 1872 be left with the President.

The President then submitted an estimate of the expenses &c from April 1st 1872 to April 1 1873.

Voted That the whole matter of farm expenses be left to the Executive Committee & that the Board insist that the Farm Superintendent be required to bring the expense of the farm within the amount of the income of the farm products & that the Superintendent be furnished by the Executive Committee with a copy of this vote.

Voted That the sum of $6000. be appropriated for farm expenses & such other expenses as are incidental thereto, & that this sum be placed at the disposal of the Executive Committee.

Voted That $500. be appropriated for the use of Dr. Goessmann for the Chemical Department & a like sum of $500. for the use of Prof. Clark for the Veterinary Department.

The following appropriations were also made:

Salaries for the year ending Apr. 1st 73 $18,000.

This includes cost of extra instruction & pay of the gardener & Farm Superintendent & assistant Treasurer.

Expenses of Trustees for the year	$1,000.
" " printing & advertising	1,000.
Repairs, janitor's work, fuel, light &c	1,800.
Contingent expenses, freight, express, music, postage	1,000.
Labor required estimated at	2500.
Total amount appropriated =	$33,300

The receipts are estimated as follows:

Income of the Fund	$15,000.
Tuition fees	10,000.
Income of the farm	6000. = $31,000.

Col. Wilder then submitted the following:

Resolved That in the death of Paoli Sathrop &c. we recognize the loss of one of our earliest & most devoted members; a gentleman eminent for his high integrity & his unblemished character, distinguished alike as a practical farmer & for his untiring zeal for the advancement of the cause of agriculture & the establishment of the Massachusetts Agricultural College.

Resolved That the members of this Board sympathize deeply with his afflicted family, & that a copy of these resolutions be transmitted to them.

These resolutions were unanimously adopted when the Board

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary &c

Boston May 9th 1872

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees was held at the Office of the Secretary in accordance with the following request.

Executive Dept. Boston May 1 '72

C. L. Flint, Sec'y of the Mass. Agr. College

My dear Sir:

Will you call a meeting of the Trustees of the agricultural College to be held in your room at 11½ oc on Thursday of next week to consider the subject of Thos. Clark's resignation as President of the Institution?

(Signed) W. B. Washburn Governor.

Present Messrs. Colt Dwight Flint, Hills, Needham Sewall Stedman Whiting & Wilder.

Nominations to fill vacancies having laid over three months in accordance with the By-Laws the Board proceeded to ballot for members when it appeared that John Cummings Esq. of Woburn & William Knowlton Esq. of Upton were unanimously elected, when they appeared & took their seats.

The resignation of Pres. Clark was then read.

Voted to appoint a committee of five to confer with Col. Clark & induce him to withdraw his resignation. Messrs. Wilder, Dwight, Knowlton Cummings and Stedman.

Voted That when the Board adjourn it be to meet on Wednesday the 22nd at 11½ A.M.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Boston May 22nd 1872

The Trustees met according to adjournment at 11½ o'cl A.M. Present Messrs. Colt, Davis, Dodge, Dunfee, Flint, Hills, Knowlton, Needham, Sewall, Stedman, Washburn, White, Whiting & Wilder.

Gov. Washburn in the chair.

Col. Wilder, Chairman of the committee of Conference submitted the following report.

The Committee appointed to consider the resignation of Col. Clark, President of the Mass. Agricultural College report that an arrangement has been made by individuals interested in the welfare of the College, whereby Col. Clark withdraws his resignation & agrees to remain in his present official capacity of President.

Marshall P. Wilder
(Signed) Nathan Dunfee
William Knowlton
Boston May 22-1872 P. Stedman

The Report was accepted when it was
Voted That the payments made by the Treasurer previous to April 1st be considered as authorized by the Board of Trustees.

Adjourned
Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston July 11th 1872

The Trustees met at 11 o'cl A.M.

Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Cummings, Dodge
Dwight, Flint, Knowlton, Marston, Needham,
Sewall, White, Whiting & Wilder.

Voted to confer the degree of Bachelor of Science
upon Burleigh Cook Bell of Winchester, William
Franklin Brett of North Bridgewater, John Wesley
Clark of North Hadley, Frank Colton Cowles of
Amherst, John Clarence Cutler of Warren, Edward
Norris Dyer of Shrewsbury, Isaac Henry Easterbrook
of Boston, Edward Ranson Fiske of Amherst,
Charles Otis Flagg of Westminster, Richard Bax-
ter Grover of Amherst, Lemuel LeBaron Holmes
of Mattapoisett, Francis Elliot Kimball of
Dudley, Russell Wolcott Livermore of Lebanon
Conn, George Mackie of New Bedford, Samuel
Taylor Maynard of Northboro, Herbert Ellis Morey
of Malden, William Russell Peabody of Boston,
Frank Battelle Salisbury of Sherborn, Elliott
Dwight Shaw of Chicopee, George Henry Snow
of Leominster, Frederick Maxwell Somers of
Greenfield, Samuel Clarence Thompson of
Southborough, Henry Wells of Stockbridge &
William Channing Whitney of Harvard.

The fact that a workman on the farm, named Ira Cook,
had been seriously injured by a bull team was brought
to the notice of the Board & after discussion, laid on the table.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Boston Oct. 10th 1872

The Board of Trustees met at 11 o'cl A.M. at the office of the Secretary, President Clark in the chair

Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Cummings, Draper, Flint, Knowlton, Sewall, Stedman & Wilder.

The President of the college made a statement of the present condition of the college, the number of students &c. when the Board

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Jan. 9th 1873

The Trustees met at 11½ o'cl. His Excellency, Gov. Washburn in the chair.

Present Messrs Clark, Colt, Davis, Dodge, Durfee, Flint, Knowlton, Needham, Sewall, Stedman, Washburn, White, Whiting & Wilder.

The report of the Treasurer was submitted, when the Board proceeded to the election of Officers with the following result

President.	William B. Washburn
Vice President.	William S. Clark
Secretary.	Charles L. Flint
Treasurer.	Nathan Durfee
Auditor.	Henry Colt

Ex. Com. Messrs. Clark, Colt, Durfee, Stedman & White.

Voted to accept the sum of $500. allowed by the Co. Commissioners for Land taken for a road & that the Assistant Treasurer be authorized to receipt for the same.

Voted That the Farm Superintendent be authorized to fence the new county road across the farm.

Voted That in the opinion of this Board, it is inexpedient that the students of the College engage in boating at any public regatta after the present year.

Voted That Col. Clark be appointed as the Delegate on the part of the Trustees to attend the Agricultural Convention.

Voted That Messrs. Wilder, White & Flint be a Committee to hear & consider the annual Report of the College, when the Board adjourned to Jan. 30th.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.—

Boston Jan. 30th 1873

The Trustees met at 11½ o'c, Pres. Clark in the chair. Present Messrs. Clark, Cummings, Dorfee, Flint, Knowlton, Needham, Sewall, Stedman, Whiting & Wilder.

Voted That Pres. Clark be authorized to appear before the Military committee of the Legislature to represent the wants of the students of a coat for military purposes, & to ask for an appropriation for the same.

The annual Report was then read by the President

Voted That the Treasurer be authorized to borrow a sum not exceeding $5000. to meet the expenses of the current year.

Voted That the Report as read be presented to the Governor & Council.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary.

Boston April 10th 1873

The quarterly meeting of the Trustees was held at the office of the Secretary at 11 o'cl A.M. His Excy Gov. Washburn in the Chair.

Present Messrs. Clark, Cummings, Dunfee, Flint, Needham, Washburn, White, Whiting & Wilder.

Voted That after the current year the tuition be fixed at twenty-five dollars a term or $75. a year.

Voted That the rooms of the college be so rented that after the present year the average price shall not be less than $25. per student & that a scale of prices be adjusted by the faculty.

Voted That the expense of the Chemical Laboratory be fixed at $10. per term for each student.

Voted That Mr. S. T. Maynard be appointed gardener to the college with a salary of $1000. a year.

Voted That the breech-loading rifles belonging to the U. States Government be insured to the extent of $2000. or 2½ per cent.

Voted That the Treasurer be authorized to receive from the State Treasurer any money appropriated for the Military Department by the Legislature & that His Excy Gov. Washburn, Pres. Clark & Prof. Merrill be a Committee to expend the same in providing a uniform for the cadets & for any other want of the Military Dept.

Voted That the thanks of the Board be tendered to Mr. Knowlton for the generous donation of the money to buy two munitions for the use of the college.

Voted To appropriate the following sums for the expenses of the college for one year from April 1st 1873.

For the Presidents salary — — — — — $4,250.

Salaries of Prof. Goessmann, Prof. Parker, Prof. Clark,
$2250. each — — — — — $6750.
Prof. Peabody & Prof. Goodell $2000. each $4000.
Prof. Stockbridge — — — — $1800.
Mr. Dillon & Mr. Maynard $1000. each $2000.
Mr. Montague, Ass. Treasurer — — 700.
$19,500.

For extra instruction — 1,000.
For repairs $500. water pipes, roof plumbing $300.
Store bills, hard-ware, glass &c $400. coal for recitation
rooms $300. Lights $100. Stoves & furnaces $400.
students work, sweeping, bell ringing, mail, fires &c $1200. = $3,200.
Coal for Laboratory & chapel $250. care of buildings $350. = 600.
$24,300.

Express & freight bills $300. advertising printing &
postage $1000. Expenses of Commencement $300. = 1,600.
Farm expenses $5000. Phil. app. due on app. $1,700. 6,700.
Coal students work & repairs for Botanical dept. — — 1100.
Care of Armory & other expenses of Mil. Dept. $300. — — 300.
For the Veterinary department — — — 500.
For expenses of the Trustees — — — 500.
$35,000.

Estimated income of funds $15,000.
" " " tuition 8,000.
" " " farm 5000.
" " " plant house 750. = $28,750.
Estimated deficit 6,250.

Adjourned
Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston July 10th 1873.

The Board met at 11½ o'cl A.M. Pres. Clark in the chair.
Present: Messrs. Clark, Colt, Davis, Dodge, Dunfee, Flint,
Knowlton, Marston, Sewall & Wilder.

Voted That the Treasurer be authorized to borrow
an additional sum of $8000. to meet the current
expenses & appropriations for the present year.

Voted That Mr. Sewall be a committee to prepare
suitable resolutions in regard to the death of Prof. Clark.

Voted That the thanks of the Trustees be tendered
to His Excy Gov. Washburn for the gift of a cold
grapery to the College.

Voted To confer the degree of Bachelor of Science upon
Frederick Cornelius Eldred, Walter Sherman Leland,
Ezekiel Hubert Lyman, George Westgate Mills,
George Bacon Minor, Jacob Pearce Penhallow, James
Budden Renshaw, Henry Bell Simpson, Seth Smith
Warner, James Henry Webb, Charles Wellington,
Frank Warren Wood, & Albert Tolman Wakefield.

Mr. Sewall submitted the following resolutions,

Resolved That having received intelligence of the
decease of Henry James Clark, Prof. of Veterinary Science
in the Massachusetts Agricultural College the Trustees de-
sire to place on permanent record the deep sense enter-
tained by them of his preeminent ability in the depart-
ment of science to which his life & labors were devoted, of
the influence of his example as a scholar, & of his character
as a man on the students of the college, & that we express
to his family our tenderest sympathy in their bereavement.

Messrs. Washburn, Clark, Dunfee, Davis, Colt & Cummings were
appointed Delegates to the American Pomological Society.

Adjourned. Charles L. Flint

Boston Oct. 9th 1873

The Board met at 11 o'cl A.M. Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Cummings, Flint, Fenwollow, Sewall Stedman White & Wilder.

Pres. Clark stated the business of the meeting & the importance of the professorship of Veterinary Science & the qualifications of Dr. Noah Cressy of Middleton Conn.

Voted That Dr. Noah Cressy be elected to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Prof. Clark, to enter upon his duties Jan. 1st 1874.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary &c

Boston Jan. 8th 1874

The quarterly meeting was held at 11½ A.M.
Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Davis, Dodge, Flint,
Knowlton, Sewall, Stedman, White & Wilder.
The Eleventh Annual Report to the Governor &
Council was read by the President considered &
accepted.
Voted unanimously to confirm the appointment
of Noah Cressy as Professor of Veterinary Science.
Voted That Mr. S. T. Maynard be appointed
assistant Professor of Horticulture.
Voted That the President & Treasurer be au-
thorized to sign the requisite Bond to the U.
States Government for the procurement of guns &c.
Voted That Messrs. Marston & Sewall have
authority to compromise as they may deem expe-
dient in the matter of the legacy of Miss. Mary
Robinson.
The annual election of Officers was then held
with the following result:
President William B. Washburn
Vice Pres. William S. Clark
Secretary. Charles L. Flint
Treasurer. Nathan Durfee
Auditor Henry Colt
Executive Committee Messrs. Colt, Stedman,
White, Durfee & Clark.
Voted That the President be authorized to
have a case constructed for Prof. Cressy's col-

lecture in Comparative Anatomy.
Voted That the President be authorized to provide suitable tables for drawing at an expense not exceeding $80.
Voted to adjourn to 11 o'cl tomorrow.

Adjourned.
Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Jan. 9th 1874
The Trustees met at 11 o'cl A.M.
Present Messrs. Clark Davis Dwight Flint Hunt Lee Sewall Stedman Washburn Whiting & Wilder
Col. Clark in the chair.
Voted to appoint a committee of three to consider & report what action it may be appropriate to take upon the death of Rev. Agassiz, a member of the Board of Overseers.
Messrs. Sewall Wilder & Whiting.
Mr. Huntington assistant Treasurer being present submitted a statement of the resources & expenditures of the College.
Voted That the accounts as approved by the Auditor be accepted & allowed.
Voted That a committee of five be appointed to lay before the Legislature the present condition & wants of the College, & that if, on consultation with the Legislature & the friends of the college, it is thought expedient, said committee have full power to apply for an appropriation.
Messrs. Clark Wilder Davis Whiting & Flint.
Voted That no animals belonging to the college

be taken to public ears without the consent & direction of the Executive Committee.

Mr. Sewall on behalf of the Committee submitted the following Preamble & Resolutions:

Whereas in common with lovers of truth & friends of humanity throughout the civilized world, we, the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College are sensible of the loss to mankind in the removal by death of Prof. Louis Agassiz & would bear grateful testimony to his exalted character and worth & to the importance & value of his labors & researches in the realms of Science: therefore

Resolved That in the removal of Prof. Agassiz from intense activities & profound investigations in the cause of Science & an unselfish devotedness to the best interests of humanity, we are painfully impressed with the sense of an irreparable loss to the institutions of learning & the progress of education & knowledge in our own & other lands;

Resolved That we will sacredly cherish the memory of his genial presence, his cordial sympathy, his wise counsels at every interview with this Board & of his disinterested & preeminently useful services in behalf of the Massachusetts Agricultural College.

Resolved That while we tender our heartfelt sympathy to his bereaved family in their sore affliction, we would also convey to them the assurance that he, whose removal from their presence they, now mourn, will ever live, a beloved memory & a bright example to all who have been associated with him in any of the walks of life

Resolved That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees be requested to make record of these proceedings & to transmit a copy of these resolves to the bereaved family.

Voted That the Treasurer be authorized to borrow a sum not exceeding $500. to meet current expenses

Adjourned

Charles L. Hunt.
Secretary.

Boston April 9th 1874

The quarterly meeting of the Trustees was held at the Secretary's office at 11½ o'clock A.M.
President Clark in the chair
Present. Messrs. Clark, Colt, Davis, Dodge, Flint, Knowlton, Sewall, Stedman, White & Fiske.
Pres. Clark laid before the Board the enquiries & replies into the condition of the Agricultural College on the part of Congress.
Voted That the President be authorized to answer the enquiries of the Committee of Congress.
The President laid before the Board the financial statement of the Assistant Treasurer from Jan. 1 to Apr. 1.
Voted That a sum not exceeding $ 250.00 be appropriated for the use of the farm.
Voted That the bill of $ 49. incurred for drawings by Merrill, be paid by the College.

Adjourned.

Marks L. Flint
Secretary

Boston July 9th 1874

The Trustees met at 11½ o'cl A.M. Present Messrs. Clark Davis, Durfee, Flint, Knowlton, Lowell, White, & Wilder.

The resignation of Prof. Peabody was read & accepted.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted.

Whereas Prof. Selim H. Peabody has tendered his resignation as Professor in the College

Voted That this Board in accepting the same desires to place upon its Records, its high appreciation of his faithful & efficient services & its deep regret that circumstances render his withdrawal from the Faculty of the College a necessity.

Voted That Prof. William B. Graves of Marietta Ohio be appointed Professor of Physics and Civil Engineering, with a salary of eighteen hundred dollars & the use of the house now occupied by Prof. Peabody.

Voted That the salary of Prof. H. H. Goodell be twenty-two hundred & fifty dollars from the first of October 1874.

Voted That the President be authorized to procure a teacher of Drawing & to arrange the course of instruction in this department.

Voted That the Degree of Bachelor of Science in course be conferred upon the following persons, subject to the approval of the Faculty.

John Mitchell Benedict.- William Henry Blanchard.- Edward Phelps Chandler- Wolfred Fletcher Curtis.- Daniel Green Fitchcock- John-

Helen Hobbs.— Edwin Howard Libby.— Henry Lyman.— Arthur Huntington Montague.— Henry Lyman Phelps.— Frank Stockbridge Smith, Edward Eastman Woodman.— Harriet McKeen Zeller,

Voted That hereafter the anniversary Exercises be held on the Wednesday immediately preceding the Fourth of July & that the time thus added to the Summer vacation be taken from the winter vacation.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary.

Boston Oct 4th 1871

The Board met at 2 o'cl. Present Messrs. Clark Cole Cummings, Flint, Knowlton Sewall & Wilder. Voted That Whereas the American Academy of Arts & Sciences has presented to the Legislature a memorial asking for a Scientific Survey of the State this Board believing such a survey to be greatly needed for the information of the people in regard to the Topography the natural history & geology of the State as well as the mineral, agricultural & hydrodynamic resources of the same cordially joins in the petition of the Academy.

Voted That a committee of three be appointed to appear before the Committee of the Legislature to whom the subject may be referred & promote in all suitable ways the organization of the proposed survey of the State.

Messrs. Wilder Clark & Cummings were constituted this Committee.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Jan. 14. 1875

The quarterly meeting of the Trustees was held at 11½ o'cl A.M. His Excy Gov. Gaston in the chair.
Present. Messrs Clark Colt Davis Dodge Flint Gaston Hills Knowlton Loring Sewall Stedman Whiting & Wilder.
The Officers for the year were elected as follows:

President	William Gaston
Vice President	William A. Clark
Secretary	Charles C. Flint
Treasurer	Nathan Durfee
Curator	Henry Colt

Executive Committee Messrs Colt Washburn Stedman Knowlton & Clark.
Pres. Clark laid before the Board the Report of the Superintendent of the Farm & that of the Botanical Department stating that the annual Report of the College was not yet ready.
Voted to fix the time for the anniversary Exercises on the Wednesday preceding the last Wednesday of June.
Voted That the Treasurer be directed to invest the thousand dollars received from the Legacy of Mrs. Robinson & that the income be used for the establishment of a Scholarship in accordance with the terms of the Will, the fund to be called The Robinson Fund, the beneficiary to be nominated annually by the Faculty & confirmed by the Trustees.
Voted That the thanks of the Board be tendered to Hon. William Claflin for the donation of one thousand dollars for the endowment of the

Grinnell Agricultural Prizes. Also to Mr. Isaac P. Farnsworth for the gift of $100.00 for the establishment of Rhetorical Prize Medals.

Voted That the remission of tuition to indigent students be referred to the Executive Committee with full power to remit in such cases as they approve.

Voted That the President be authorized to complete & present the annual Report to the Governor & Council.

The Report of the Treasurer was then presented by Mr. Montague & accepted.

Voted That the President be requested to call the attention of the Legislature, in his Report to the present condition of the College & that a committee of three be appointed to appear before the committee of the Legislature. Messrs. Wilder, Davis & Clark.

Mr. Clark then laid before the Board the following

Proposed Articles of Agreement

between the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College & the Trustees of the Boston University.—

I. The College on its part agrees

That matriculants in Boston University desiring to pursue any regular or special course of instruction presented in the Massachusetts Agricultural College shall be at liberty to do so on the same terms and conditions as other persons and on completing the course to the satisfaction of the authorities of both institutions shall be entitled to take their appropriate degree either at the hands of the College or from the University or both as they may prefer.

II The University on its part agrees:—

1 That so long as this agreement is found satisfactory it will refrain from organizing an independant College of Agriculture & will give its cordial support and influence to the building up of the Massachusetts Agricultural College.

II. It will by its annual circulars and official correspondence publicly & privately recommend those seeking an agricultural education to resort for it to the Massachusetts Agricultural College, and will publish in connection with its annual Catalogue such statements of the advantages of the College as may be agreed upon by the Presidents of the two institutions.

III Both parties further agree

1 That to promote a good understanding each corporation whenever it may desire shall have the privilege of representing its interests by a duly accredited officer or Committee in the business meetings of the other.

2. That either party to this agreement shall have power to terminate it at the close of any Academic year by giving notice of such desire and intent one year previously.

Voted to accept the Proposition.

Voted To refer the nomination of a Farm Superintendent to a committee of three to consider & report to the Resident. Messrs. Needham Knowlton & Whiting.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Boston Feb. 23d 1875

The Trustees met at 11½ o'cl in accordance with a request of His Exc'y the Governor.

Present Messrs. Clark Dodge Flint Gaston Crowell ton Marston Needham Sewall Stedman White & Wilder.

Pres. Clark presented the resignation of Lt. Dillen Supt. of the Farm accompanied by a proposition imposing certain conditions upon himself under which he would be willing to remain. It was

Voted to accept the proposition of Mr. Dillen & continue him in his place another year on the terms proposed in his communication.

Pres. Clark submitted a Petition from the students of the College asking the Board to require a uniform military coat for the use of the battalion of cadets.

Voted That the petition be granted & that the matter of selection be left to the President & the Professor of Military Tactics.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston April 7th 1875-

The quarterly meeting of the Board was called at 11½ o'cl. A quorum being present the meeting was adjourned to the 20th inst.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston April 20th 1875-

The Board met according to adjournment, His Excy Gov. Gaston in the chair.
Present.- Messrs. Clark, Davis, Dunfee, Dodge, Flint, Gaston, Hamilton, Needham, Sewall, Sledman, Washburn, White & Wicker.
The estimates of expenditures for the current year were presented by the President of the College.
Voted That the appropriation be made according to the estimates.
Voted That the Treasurer be authorized to borrow such sums of money as may be necessary in anticipation of income, to meet current expenses, to an amount not exceeding ten thousand dollars.
Voted That the sum of $100. be appropriated for binding books, pamphlets &c for the college.
Voted That the President be authorized to procure settees or chairs at an expense not exceeding $200.
Voted That the members of the graduating class upon the recommendation of the Faculty, receive the usual Degree provided they conform to all the requirements of the government up to the end of the term.

Adjourned
Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston July 8th 1875-

The quarterly meeting of the Board was duly called at 11½ o'cl A.M. No quorum being present the meeting was

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Oct. 14. 1875.

The Board met at 11½ o'cl, Pres. Clark in the Chair.
Present Messrs. Clark Coll. Dodge Flint Needham
Sewall Washburn & Wilder.
Voted That the Students be allowed to build a mortar
battery in the rear of the "Big Tree" under the direction of the
President, & that the President & Treasurer be authorized to sign the requisite bonds to procure mortars of
the government.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Jan. 18th 1876

The Trustees met at the Secretary's Office at 11½ o'ck.
Present Messrs. Clark, Colt Davis, Dodge, Flint
Hills, Knowlton, Marston, Rice, Sewall, Stedman
White & Wilder. His Excy Gov. Rice in the Chair.
The election of officers being the first business
in order the Board proceeded to ballot with the fol-
lowing result:
President Alexander H. Rice
Vice Pres. William S. Clark
Secretary Charles L. Flint
Auditor Henry Colt
Treasurer Jenge Montague
Executive Committee Messrs. Clark White
Stedman Knowlton & Colt.
On motion of Mr. White it was
Voted That the article in the By-Laws relat-
ing to the meetings of the Trustees be amended
so as to read:

There shall be two Stated meetings of the
Trustees in each year:- the first to be held at
the State House on the second Thursday of Jan-
uary to be known as the Annual Meeting, at which
Officers shall be chosen & the annual Report made,
& the second at Amherst on the day of the annual
Commencement.

Voted That the following section be added to the By-Laws.

The Executive Committee shall hold Stated meet-
ings on the last Wednesdays of January, March & Septem-
ber at the College.

The Report of the Treasurer was then presented by Mr. Morrison. It was read & accepted.

Voted That the request of Col. Clark for leave of absence from May 15th to the beginning of the College year in 1877, to enable him to visit Japan be granted.

Voted That when the Board adjourn it be to meet on Friday the 21st inst. at 10 o'cl. A.M.

Voted That the Executive Committee be instructed to report to this Board in what methods the expenses of the College can be best reduced.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Jan. 21st 1876.

The Board met at 10½ o'cl A.M.

Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Cummings, Flint, Hills, Knowlton, Needham, Stedman, Washburn, Whiting & Wilder.

Voted That the thanks of this Board are due & are hereby tendered to Dr. Nathan Durfee late Treasurer of the Mass. Agricultural College for his services during its existence, especially for the generous aid & interest he has ever manifested in its behalf.

Voted That the Secretary transmit a copy of this vote to Dr. Durfee & that it be entered upon the Records.

The President then presented the Report of the Executive Committee upon the Reduction of the Expenses of the College: as follows:

Estimated Expenses of the Mass. Ag. College for 1876.

Salaries & extra Instructors	$17,925.
Repairs of buildings, water, works, furnaces, stoves, & Plank House &c	1,300.
Lumber, glass, Hardware &c	550.
Military Dept. Cabs, powder, flags &c	300.
Fuel for Chemical Dept. public rooms & plank House	1500.
Express & Freight Charges — —	200.
Printing & Stationery — — —	100.
Postage & wrappers	200.
Expenses of Anniversary week	150.
Expenses of Trustees	500.

Janitor's work, bell ringing, sweeping, lamps,

Hops, ashes, fires, fuel, grounds &c	$ 1,200.
Insurance expiring in 1876	325.
Interest on borrowed money —	1,500.
Miscellaneous expenses at Boarding House	—
Plant House &c &c	250.
	$ 25,500.

The above estimate reduces the salary of the Farm Superintendent to $ 500. after Apr. 1st & that of Veterinary Professor to nothing after July 1st.
No provision is made for any labor of students on the farm or at the Plant House or in class work, or for any labor of men or teams on the premises, or for expenses of farm garden or Plant House. The Farm Superintendent should have for working capital $ 200. — Nothing is allowed for books, apparatus, or instruction in elocution or music.
The report was accepted when on the recommendation of the committee it was unanimously
Voted That the College should be preserved as nearly as practicable as at present organized.
Voted That the President be instructed to apply to the Legislature for the sum of $ 5000. to meet the anticipated deficit in necessary expenses for the year 1876.
Voted That the Estimate of Expenses for 1876 presented by the President be approved & corresponding appropriations made.
Voted That to reduce Expenses it is expedient to vacate on & after July 1st 1876. the Chair of Veterinary Science & that no provision be made for instruction in music & Elocution. —

Voted That after July 1st 1876 religious services be suspended on the Sabbath in the College Chapel, & provision made by the Executive Committee for the attendance of the students at the churches of Amherst, unless such services can be furnished without expense to the Treasury. Prof. Porter will then be expected to teach as required not exceeding twenty hours per week.—
Voted That the Farm Superintendent be appointed by & under the direction of the Executive Committee provided that the total expense of the farm to the treasury do not exceed $600. per annum & that all farm expenses, including labor of students be paid out of receipts from sales.
Voted That students labor be paid at the rate of ten cents per hour, except in special cases approved by the Committee.
Voted. That the Executive Committee have power to approve the arrangements made by President Clark for the performance of his duties during his absence on leave.
Voted That the Treasurer be instructed to borrow a sum not exceeding $24,000. at the lowest possible rate of interest for the purpose of paying off all the outstanding notes & other debts of the college meeting the current expenses of the year 1876 according to appropriations made.
The 18th annual Report was laid before the Board and accepted.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Amherst June 21 1876

The Trustees met at 11½ o'cl A.M. His Exc'y Gov. Rice in the chair.

Present Messrs. Dodge, Flint, Hills, Kenwellen Rice and Stedman.

Voted That proper announcement of the time of the beginning of the terms be made in a few of the leading journals.

Richard Goodman of Lenox was nominated by Mr. Dodge as a member of the Board of Trustees to fill a vacancy.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint

Secretary &c

Boston Jan. 11 - 1877

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees was held at the State House at 11 o'cl A.M. Hon. William B. Washburn in the chair.

Present Messrs. Colt, Davis, Dodge, Flint, Hills, Kenwolton, Marston, Needham, Sewall, Stedman, Washburn, White, Whiting & Wilder.

The Treasurer, Mr. Montague, was invited to appear & submit his annual Report which was read, discussed & accepted.

The Estimates for 1877 were also submitted, essentially the same as for 1876, the item of salaries & extra interest reduced to $15,925. and $2500 inserted for building, reservoir & Plant House.

Voted to authorize the Auditor to approve certain small bills not specifically included in the appropriations.

Voted That the thanks of the Board be tendered to Hon. William Kenwolton for his generous contribution of a Barn & other additions to the Barn, & dairy House.

Voted to proceed to the election of officers. A ballot was then taken with the following result.

President Alexander H. Rice
Vice President William S. Clark.
Secretary Charles L. Flint.
Auditor Henry Colt
Treasurer George Montague
Ex. Com. Messrs. Clark, Washburn, Stedman,

Hamilton and Colt.
Voted to proceed to a ballot to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Dr. Dwight.
Hon. Richard Goodman of Lenox had 13 votes & was elected.
Voted to appoint a committee to suggest what action should be taken in reference to the death of Dr. Dwight. Messrs. Wilder, Marston, White.
Voted That the Secretary be requested to make up the annual Report to the Legislature & that when the Board adjourn it be to meet on the 24th inst. to hear & act upon the Report.
Col. Wilder from the committee appointed to suggest action in reference to the death of Dr. Dwight submitted the following:
Whereas Dr. Nathan Dwight one of the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College from its origin its Treasurer during nearly all of that time & one of its most liberal benefactors, has deceased during the past year:
Resolved That we remember with gratitude & pleasure the intelligent & zealous interest which Dr. Dwight manifested in the success of the College, his earnest efforts & labors in its behalf, & his generous contribution for the support of one of its most interesting departments; and we cherish his memory as that of a faithful colaborer, a sincere friend & a man of elevated & unblemished character.
Resolved That these resolutions be entered upon our Records & communicated to the family of the deceased.
The report was accepted & the resolutions adopted.

Voted that Messrs. Wilder, Davis & Knowlton be a committee to appear before the Legislature & urge the appriation of five thousand dollars for the use of this College.

The Board then Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Jan. 24th 1877

The Board met persuant to adjournment at
12 oclk. Hon. Marshall P. Wilder in the Chair.
Present Messrs. Colt Cummings, Davis, Flint
Sawyer Stedman Whiting & Wilder.
The annual report was read by the Secretary, &
accepted.
Mr. Colt made a statement in regard to a pro-
position of Mr. Hills - after discussion it was
Voted, That the payment due from the Messrs.
Hills as by their agreement be submitted to the
Executive Committee with full power to make a set-
tlement with satisfactory security.
Voted to fix the Salary of the Superintendent of the
Farm at $700. for the year.
A request of Prof. Maynard for an increase of
Salary was referred to the Executive Committee.
The Board then Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Amherst June 19th 1877

A meeting of the Trustees was called at the Amherst House at 11 o'cl.
Present Messrs. Colt, Davis, Flint, Goodman, Sawyer, Stedman & Washburn.
The resignation of Rev. Charles C. Sewall was read and accepted.
Voted to make a representation to the War Department of the U. S. government, & request that the detail of Lt. Totten be extended two years.
After further informal discussion, there not being a quorum present, the Board

Adjourned
Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Oct. 25th 1877

A special meeting of the Trustees was called at 12 o'c
Pres. Clark in the chair.
Present Messrs Clark Colt Davis Dodge Flint Hills
Tenwlton Needham Washburn & Wilder.
The record of the meeting at Amherst was read & con-
firmed.
Voted that the Executive Committee be requested to
consider & report at the annual meeting whether any
saving can be made in the salaries paid at the College.
Mr. Hills then made a statement in regard to the
fund known as the Hills Fund.
Mr. Hills then retired when after full discussion it was
Voted That the Trustees while they are personally
desirous of accommodating Mr. Hills by accepting
his proposition to give his individual note for five thou-
sand dollars, as part of the Hills Fund do not consider
themselves authorized to do so, & request Mr. Hills
as a personal favor to them to relieve them from
embarrassment and the chance of future liability
as Trustees by giving his note with a satisfactory
endorser & paying the same as he may prefer.
After some further discussion the Board

Adjourned.
Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Jan. 10th 1878

The Trustees met at 11½ o'cl A.M. Pres. Clark in the chair: Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Cummings Davis, Dickenson, Flint, Hills, Kinnolton, Marston, Needham, Stedman, Whiting, & Wilder.

The resignation of Hon. William B. Washburn was received & accepted.

The annual election of officers being in order a ballot was taken with the following result.

President Alexander H. Rice.
Vice Pres. William S. Clark.
Secretary Charles L. Flint.
Auditor Henry Colt
Treasurer George Montague
Executive Committee Messrs. Clark, Stedman Kinnolton Colt & Hills.

Maj. James S. Grennell of Greenfield was nominated as a candidate for election in place of Gov. Washburn.

Mr. John C. Whiting of Whitinsville was nominated as a candidate for election in place of Mr. Sewall resigned.

The President submitted the draft of a new course of Study. After some discussion it was voted to refer it to a special committee consisting of Pres. Clark, Secretary Flint & Mr. Dickenson, with full power.

The Treasurer then submitted his annual Report which, after some explanations was accepted.

Mr. Colt, as auditor, made a verbal report, stating that it was not possible to make any material

reduction in the salaries paid at the college. It was recommended that the salary of Farm Superintendent be fixed at $1000. & that of the President be reduced $250.
The report was accepted & the recommendations adopted.
After some discussion in regard to the investment of the funds it was
Voted to refer the whole matter to the Ex. committee.
Voted That a Degree be granted to Xenus Young Clark in such form as the Faculty may decide.
Resolved. That the Agricultural College offer & the Trustees do hereby offer a free scholarship to one student from each Congressional District in the State the applicant to be selected by the member of Congress from said district said student to be well advanced in preparation and well recommended for integrity & good moral conduct who shall pledge himself to remain through the whole College, & favor in his profession & pursuits in life, the interests of agriculture.
Voted That the appropriations be the same as those of last year, $25,000.
Voted That the President be authorized to plant two acres of land with forest trees.
The President then submitted the annual Report.
Voted That a committee of three be appointed to apply to the Legislature for $25,000. The sum of $20,000 to pay the debt, & $5,000 for current expenses. Messrs. Clark Wilder & Deers.
Voted That the establishment of an Experiment Station be referred with full power to a committee of five consisting of Messrs. Clark Gyessmann, Stockbridge Flint & Goodman, to organize, conduct & determine what experiments to undertake.
Adjourned

Boston April 29th 1875

The Trustees met at 12 o'cl. Present Messrs. Clark Davis Dickenson Flint Kenwalton Stedman & Wilder.

The resignation of Mr. Hills was laid before the Board.

Voted That it be laid upon the table & that Mr. Hills be requested to withdraw it.

Voted That the Trustees desire to express their gratitude to Mr. Hills for his donation & past services to advance the interests of the Massachusetts Agricultural College & would respectfully request him to continue to act with us in the future as in the past to promote the great interests for which he has ever labored.

Hon. James S. Grinnell & Hon. John C. Whitin were elected members of the Board.

Voted That in the opinion of the Trustees the expenses of the College should be reduced so as to come within the income & that the Ex. Com. be requested to consider how it can be accomplished & to report at the meeting to be held on the 15th of June.

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Amherst June 18th 1878

The Trustees met at 3 o'cl P.M. Pres. Clark in the Chair.
Present Messrs Clark, Colt, Flint, Goodman, Grinnell, Knowlton, Needham, Stedman & Wilder.
The resignation of Mr. Marston was presented & accepted.
Voted That the thanks of the Board be presented to Judge Marston for his long & valuable services as trustee.
Hon. Edmund H. Bennett of Taunton was nominated as a candidate for election.
Voted that a committee of three be appointed to recommend suitable action in relation to the death of Mr. Dodge, with power to report to the Secretary. Messrs. Wilder, Colt & Davis
Mr. Benj. P. Ware, of Marblehead was nominated by Col. Needham as a candidate for election.
On motion of Mr. Knowlton, Mr. O. B. Hadwen of Worcester was nominated as a candidate for election.
The President submitted the following list of candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science. Messrs. Baker, Bontwell, Bigham, Choate, Colburn, Foote, J. A. Hall, C. S. Howe, Hubbard, J. F. Hunt, Kirk, Lovell, Lyman, Myrick, Osgood, Spofford, Stockbridge, Tuckerman, Washburn & Woodbury. Adopted.
Voted That the President be authorized to issue licenses to collect birds eggs &c in accordance with the Law of 1877.
Voted that the question of promotion of the present junior class & the suspension of the Senior studies be referred to the Faculty.
Voted that Prof. Maynard be authorized to expend a

farm not exceeding $100. on the cottage occupied by him & $150. in the purchase of a team the amount to be reserved from sales in his department.

Voted That Col Wilder be authorized & requested to award the Degrees to the graduating class.

Voted That each member of the alumni be allowed to nominate a suitable candidate for admission to the Freshman class who shall have free tuition during the course, subject to the conditions imposed upon other students.

The Executive committee submitted a Report upon the reduction of expenses showing the necessity of dispensing with the services of Prof. Parker.

Voted That Prof. Maynard be authorized to use such material as there may be on the farm in the erection of a stable.

Voted that Mr. Goodman Mr. Stedman Mr. Grinnell be a committee to consider & report upon the practical instruction of the students in farm work & the management of the farm so as to make it pay expenses.

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Oct. 30th 1878

The Trustees met at 11½ o'cl, in accordance with a request from the Executive Committee. Gov. Rice in the chair. Present Messrs. Clark Colt Cummings Flint Grinnell Knowlton Needham Rice Stedman & Wilder.

President Clark after reading a statement of the present satisfactory condition of the College submitted a communication requesting leave of absence from May 1st 1879 to Sept. 1st 1880.

After full consultation the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

Whereas the reorganization of the college is imperatively demanded in order to enable the Board to bring the expenses within therefore

Resolved That in the opinion of this Board the absence of the President is incompatible with the highest interests of the College.

On motion of Mr. Cummings a Committee of five was appointed to consider & report on the reorganization of the College Messrs. Cummings, Needham, Knowlton Wilder & Goodman.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Jan. 9th 1879

The regular annual meeting of the Trustees was held this day at 11½ o'cl. His Excy Gov. Talbot in the chair. Present Messrs. Clark, Cummings, Flint, Knowlton, Stedman Talbot, Whiting & Wilder.

The first business in order being the election of Officers a ballot was taken with the following result.

President	Thomas Talbot
V. President	Wm. S. Clark
Secretary	Charles L. Flint
Auditor	Henry Colt
Treasurer	George Montague
Ex. Committee	Messrs. Clark, Flint, Stedman Knowlton & Colt.

Col Wilder submitted the following preamble and resolutions:

Whereas the Trustees of the Mass. State Agricultural College have learned with deep regret of the decease of their beloved associate, Hon. Allen W. Dodge,

Resolved That in the death of the Hon. Allen W. Dodge late and for many years an associate member of this Board we mourn in common with a wide circle of friends the loss of one distinguished alike for his private worth & public usefulness, one highly honored & duly appreciated for his long services in endeavors to advance agriculture & the rural arts of our country whose memory will ever be cherished as worthy of our love & gratitude.

Resolved that we sympathise with his family in this bereavement & as a token of esteem will put on record these resolutions & transmit a copy to his family.

The resolutions were unanimously adopted.
Col Clark made a statement of the condition of the College & the farm.
The report of the Treasurer was then submitted, discussed, & laid upon the table.
The resignation of Col Clark as President of the College was then read by the Secretary, on motion of Col Wilder the resignation was accepted & a committee of three consisting of Messrs Wilder Flint & Grinnell appointed to present suitable resolutions.
Voted That the salary of Pres. Clark be continued for the year it being understood that he will act as president till May 1st.
Voted that the committee on the reorganization of the College be continued instructed to consider and report at an adjourned meeting.
Voted That the matter of application to the Legislature for an appropriation be referred with full power to the committee on reorganization.
Voted That the Treasurer be instructed to negotiate a loan not exceeding $4000, to pay salaries.
A ballot was then taken to fill vacancies when C. B. Hadwen of Worcester & Benj. P. Ware of Marblehead were duly elected.
The resignation of Mr. Hills was taken from the table & accepted, when the Board

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary

Boston Jan. 31st 1878.

A meeting of the Trustees was called by request to hear & act upon the annual Report.

Present Messrs. Clark, Colt, Davis, Dickinson, Flint, Grinnell, Hadwen, Knowlton, Needham, Stedman, Ware & Wilder

The President read the annual Report which was accepted.

The Report of the Treasurer was then taken from the table & accepted.

Voted that the item of $80. for a range in the farm house be not allowed.

Voted That Mr. Stedman be requested to examine the details of the account of the Farm Superintendent & report upon them to the Executive Committee.

Voted to authorize the Treasurer to renew any notes heretofore given under authority of this Board.

Col. Wilder offered the following preamble & resolutions.

Whereas Col. William S. Clark for twelve years President of the Mass. Agr. College has resigned the presidency for a more agreeable & desirable position

Resolved That the Trustees, in parting with Col. Clark, desire to express in the warmest terms their appreciation of his eminent ability, earnestness & fidelity & devotion to the interests of the College during all these years.

Resolved That we will always entertain a deep sense of the gratitude we owe him with hopes for his future success in every station he may be called upon to fill. Adopted.

Adjourned to Feb. 28th

Charles L. Flint

Boston May 2nd 1879.

The Trustees met at 11 o'cl A.M. Present Messrs. Colt, Davis, Dickinson, Flint, Grinnell, Hodgen, Hamilton, Needham, Stedman, Talbot & Ware. Gov. Talbot in the Chair.

The Secretary read a Statement from the Treasurer upon the financial condition of the College & a Petition from the Senior class to be furnished with Veterinary instruction. Laid on the table.

Col. Needham offered the following Preamble & resolution.

Whereas the Trustees at the meeting in January last voted to continue the salary of the President beyond the first day of May at which time his connection with the college ceases, and Whereas such gratuitous appropriation of the funds of the College is evidently illegal unauthorized, therefore

Resolved that the vote by which the Trustees voted to continue the salary of the President beyond May 1st be reconsidered & that the vote be taken By yeas & nays. Adopted.

A vote was then taken By yeas & nays & was unanimous.

Voted That the salary of the late President cease May 1st.

Voted That the Secretary be instructed to deposit the bonds of the Treasurer of the college with the Treasurer of the Commonwealth.

Voted That the Treasurer be authorized to receive & keep the custody of the papers & property belonging to the college now in the hands of President Clark.

Voted That Messrs. Stedman & Grinnell be added to the Committee on Reorganization.

Voted That the Treasurer be instructed to stop the incurring of all bills except current salaries till otherwise ordered.

Voted That when the Board adjourn it be to meet on Friday the 9th & that the Committee on Reorganization be instructed to report at that time. Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint

Boston May 7th 1879

The Trustees met at 11 o'cl A.M.

Present Messrs Colt Cummings Davis Flint Grinnell Hadwen Hamilton Stedman & Ware.

Mr. Grinnell was requested to preside.

Col Needham offered the following preamble & resolution:—

Whereas the Trustees have this day been informed that the Treasurer George Montague has without authority & without consideration undertaken to pay the late President's salary by a note signed by him as Treasurer of the College and

Whereas the Treasurer has never been authorized to give the note of the College except by special vote of the Trustees,—

Voted That the Trustees repudiate this action of George Montague the Treasurer and the Secretary is instructed to send a copy of this vote to the Treasurer & to William S. Clark late President of the College.

The preamble & vote were unanimously adopted.

Mr. Cummings then presented the Report of the Committee on Reorganization which, with some amendments was adopted as follows:—

The Committee after careful consideration of the present & prospective income of the College submit the following recommendations for reorganization with a view to bringing the expenses within the income.

1st Abolish the Professorship of Mental & Moral Science.

2nd Reduce the Salary of the Treasurer to $4000.

3rd Dismiss the Farm Superintendent & appoint

a foreman who shall be under the direction of the Committee on the Farm at a salary not exceeding five hundred dollars.

4th Equalize the salaries of the professors & Prices as follows:

Prof. Stockbridge to have	$1800	and Rent.
Prof. Graves to have	$1800	and Rent.
Prof. Goessmann " "	$2000.	
Prof. Goodell " "	$2000.	
Prof. Maynard " "	$1500.	and House-rent.
Mr. Clark " "	$ 700.	
The Treasurer " "	400.	
Foreman on the farm not over	500.	
	$10,700	

This, not including any salary for the President, will secure a reduction of expenses as follows:-

President's Salary — —	$4000.
Two professors $250. each	500.
Prof. Parker's salary	2250.
Superintendent of Farm	500.
Treasurer	300. = $7550.

From this is to be deducted the $500. which it is proposed to add to the salary of Prof. Maynard.

The income may be estimated at about $14,000.

The general incidental expenses, coal, janitor's work, repairs &c may be estimated at about $3500. the amount last year.

It is believed that the janitor's expenses may be reduced at least $400.

These changes will bring the expenditures slightly within the estimated income, & leave only a small margin.

In the Committee

John Cummings

Chairman

The Secretary left the room at this point of the proceedings when Hon. Daniel Needham was elected Secretary pro. tem. & was sworn to the proper discharge of his duties by Chas. G. Davis, Justice of the Peace & made the following record:-
On motion of Phineas Stedman of Chicopee it was
Voted to proceed to the election of President.
Charles G. Davis was appointed to collect sort & count the votes for President. He announced that a unanimous choice had been made of Charles L. Flint.
On motion of Charles G. Davis it was
Voted that until further action of the Board the necessary expenses of said President be paid in full as compensation.
On motion of Mr. Colt a committee consisting of Messrs. Davis & Knowlton were appointed to await on the President elect & inform him of his election.
(Signed) Daniel Needham Secy Pro tem.
Voted That the President, the Prof. of Agriculture & Hon. Stedman be a Committee on the Farm
In accordance with the recommendation of the Committee on Reorganization it was
Voted That S. T. Maynard be appointed full Professor of Botany with a salary of $1500. & house rent, it being understood that his work will include the duties which he has heretofore discharged in connection with the Plant Houses.
Voted That Prof. Parker be informed that the Trustees understood from Pres. Clark that he offered to continue his services at one half his former salary & that it was

it was on that understanding alone that the arrangement was continued.

The Petition of the members of the Senior Class to be provided with instruction in Veterinary Science was also taken from the table & referred to the President.

Voted that the charge for tuition for the coming year be fixed at $36. or $12. per term.

Voted That the charge for room rent be fixed at $30. for the next year or $10. a term.

On motion of Mr. Grinnell it was unanimously

Resolved That the Trustees of the Mass. Agricultural College with unlimited confidence in the ability & faithfulness of Professors Stockbridge, Goessmann, Goodell, Graves & Maynard hope for their continuance in their trying of the College to sustain & cooperate with the Trustees in maintaining this Institution which they have done so much to elevate.

Resolved That with entire confidence in the ability & faithfulness of Prof. Parker in the present financial condition of the College, we regret that we must dispense with his services.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint.
Secretary

Amherst June 25- 1879-

The Trustees met at the Presidents office at 9.30 A.M.
His Honor Lt Gov. Long being present was invited to preside.
Present Messrs. Colt, Flint, Goodman, Grinnell, Hadwen
Needham & Stedman.

The records of the last meeting were read and approved.

The resignation of Mr. George Montague as Treasurer of the College was read & accepted, to take effect July 1st

A Ballot was then taken for Treasurer when it appeared that the Hon. John Cummings of Amherst was unanimously chosen.

Voted That the degree of B. S. be conferred on Richard S. Dickinson, Samuel B. Green, Charles Rudolph, Walter M. Sherman, George P. Smith, Roscoe W. Swan & Hiram E. B. Waldron of the graduating class

Voted That a sum not exceeding $300. be placed in the hands of the Treasurer for such clerical services as he may require

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to settle with Col. Clark for services as President since Jan. 1st

Prof. Harkness was allowed at his special request to appear & make a statement of his claim for further compensation.

Voted. That the adjustment of Prof. Harkness claim be referred to the Executive committee with full power.

A Petition signed by the members of the Senior class praying to have the bills for tuition remitted on the ground that no instruction in Veterinary Science had been allowed them in accordance with the printed course of Studies was presented & discussed when it was

Voted That the President be authorized to remit to the members of the Senior class one half of the quarterly tuition in consideration of the failure to furnish instruction in Vet. Science.

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Jan. 7th 1880

The Trustees met at 11 o'cl A.M. Present Messrs. Colt Cummings, Davis Dickinson Grinnell Hadwen Flint Knowlton Needham Stedman Ware & Whiting.

The President made a statement in detail of the affairs of the College when it was

Voted to proceed to the annual election of Officers. A ballot was taken with the following result.

President	John D. Long
Vice President	James S. Grinnell
Secretary	Charles L. Flint
Treasurer	John Cummings
Auditor	Henry Colt

Executive Committee Messrs. Flint Stedman Knowlton Hadwen

The report of the Treasurer was then submitted discussed and accepted.

The resignation of Prof. Stockbridge was received read and laid on the table.

Voted to accept the bequest of the late Whiting Street of Northampton, & that it be invested as a separate fund to be known as the Street Fund.

Voted that when the Board adjourn it be to meet Feb. 5th at 10 o'cl A.M.

Voted to take the resignation of Prof. Stockbridge from the table & refer it to the Executive Committee to consider & report at the next meeting.

H. Ware nominated George Boyd Esq. for election as a Trustee.

The matter of entrusting instruction in German was referred to the President & Faculty with full power.

Resolved that the Trustees sincerely congratulate the Hon. Marshall P. Wilder on his recovery to health & express the hope that he will soon be able to join us again in the discharge of official duties.

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Feb. 6th 1880

The Board of Trustees met at 10 o'cl A.M. Vice Pres. Jas. S. Grinnell in the chair.
Present Messrs. Colt, Cummings, Davis, Flint, Grinnell, Hadwen, Hamilton, Long, Needham, Stedman & Ware.
The Executive Committee reported verbally to the effect that no change was practicable in the Professorship of Agriculture in the midst of the year.
Voted That the Executive Committee be instructed to continue their investigations & report at an adjourned meeting.
Voted that the salary & assessment of Prof. Graves be referred to the Ex. Committee with full power.
Mr. Stedman nominated J. H. Desmond Esq. for election as Trustee.
The annual report to the Legislature was then read and accepted.
Voted to adjourn to meet on the 28th of Feb. at 2 o'cl P.M.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Feb. 26th 1870

An adjourned meeting of the Trustees was held at 3 o'clock P.M.
Vice Pres. Jno. S. Grinnell in the chair.
Present Messrs Colt, Cummings, Davis, Flint, Grinnell, Hodges, Knowlton, Needham, Stedman, Rice & Wilder.
The Executive Committee submitted a report to the effect that they were not prepared to recommend the Board to proceed to the election of a President of the College.
Voted that the Executive Committee have further time for investigation, & that when the Board adjourn it be to meet at the call of that Committee.
There being no further business the Board
Adjourned.

James L. Flint
Secretary

Boston March 12th 1880

The Trustees met at the office of the Secretary at 3 o'cl P.M.
Vice President Grinnell in the chair.
Present Messrs. Colt, Dickinson, Flint, Grinnell, Hadwen
Needham, Stedman, Ware & Wilder.
On motion of Col. Needham it was
Voted to amend the Bye-Laws by striking out the last two
lines of Section 2 as amended Feb. 7th 1872 to the effect that
"no person shall be elected until his name shall have been
before the Board in nomination at least three months".
Mr. Flint then submitted his resignation as President of
the College and it was accepted.
The Executive Committee submitted the name of Prof. Stockbridge
as a candidate for the position.
A Ballot was then taken for President when it was
found that nine votes had been cast, all of which were for
Prof. Levi Stockbridge, & he was declared to be elected
to perform the duties of President in addition to the
duties he already performs as Professor of Agriculture.
Voted, That the Salary of the President be fixed at
$3000. a year and house rent.
President Stockbridge was then unanimously elected as
a member of the Executive Committee.
The Board then proceeded to ballot for two members to fill
vacancies on the Board of Trustees.
A ballot having been taken it was found that George Noyes Esq.
of Boston & J. Howe Dennis of Northampton had eight
ballots each, & they were declared to be elected.
Voted that the title of Farm Superintendent be revived.
Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Amherst June 23 - 1880

The Trustees met at 9 o'cl A.M. His Excy Gov. Long in the chair.
Present Messrs. Colt - Demond, Flint, Grinnell, Hadley, Knowlton, Long, Needham, Noyes, Stedman, Stockbridge & Ware.
Voted That the Degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred upon Messrs. Alvan Luther Fowler, Frederic Eugene Gladwin, William Gilbert Lee, Charles Francis McQueen, William Colored Parker, George Arms Ripley, & Alvan Humphrey Stone, members of the graduating class.
Voted That the request of the students to be allowed to attend the celebration of the 17th of September in Boston, as a military body, be referred to the Faculty with full power.
Voted That the question of increasing the water supply to the college buildings, be referred to the Executive Committee with full power.
Voted That the needed repairs, painting &c. of the College Buildings, be referred to the Executive Committee with full power, & that an appropriation not exceeding $1,300. be made for the purpose.
The resignation of Richard Goodman Esq. as a member of the Board was received & accepted.
A ballot was then taken for a member of the Trustees to fill the vacancy, when it was found that twelve votes had been cast, all of which were for Mr. Wilian Wheeler of Concord & he was declared to be elected.
Mr Wheeler was notified of his election and appeared & took his seat as a member of the Board.
The salary of Superintendent of Nursery was referred to the Ex Com with power.
Voted that the balance in the Chemical Department be reserved for use in that department.

Adjourned

Charles A. Flint

Boston Jan. 13th 1881

The Trustees met at 12 o'cl. His Excy Gov. Long in the chair. Present Messrs. Colt, Cummings, Davis, Dickinson, Grinnell, Hadwen, Knowlton, Long, Needham, Noyes, Russell, Stedman, Stockbridge, Ware, Wheeler, and Wilder.

The records of the last annual & the subsequent meetings were read & accepted.

A motion having been made to proceed to the annual election of officers, Mr. Flint, being no longer a member of the Board, declined to be a candidate for Secretary & requested to be excused from longer service nominating Mr. John E. Russell in his place.

Col. Wilder then submitted the following resolutions:

Resolved That the thanks of this Board are due & are herewith tendered to the Hon. Charles L. Flint for the ability, fidelity & courtesy with which he has discharged the duties of Secretary of the Corporation during its entire existence:

Resolved That we desire here to record an expression of our gratitude to Mr. Flint for his services as President of the College for a term during which its indebtedness was cancelled & its popularity & usefulness insured.

The resolutions having been unanimously adopted the Board proceeded to ballot with the following result.

President	John D. Long
Vice President	Levi Stockbridge
Secretary	Charles L. Flint
Treasurer	John Cummings
Auditor	Henry Colt

Executive Committee, Levi Stockbridge, J. Howe Demond, P. Stedman, William Knowlton & John E. Russell.

The Treasurer's Report was then presented, read, discussed and accepted.

Voted That the Executive Committee be requested to call the attention of the Governor & Council to the fact that the funds belonging to the College are not, in all cases, invested in securities yielding 6 % in accordance with the Act of Congress of 1862.

Voted That the Executive Committee be requested to examine the College buildings with reference to the danger from fire, with power to provide suitable fire escapes if practicable.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to procure suitable hose not to exceed 300 feet in length if in their judgment it shall appear to be necessary, at an expense not exceeding $75.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to fit up a room in the Boarding House, to be used as a hospital, if in their judgment it is thought to be expedient, the expense not to exceed $75.

Voted to make the usual appropriations, the expense of salaries to be based on the estimates of the Committee on Reorganization submitted May 9th. 1879.

The President of the College then submitted the annual Report which was read & accepted.

Voted That the Report be transmitted to the Legislature through His Excellency the Governor in the usual way.

The Board then

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint

Secretary.

Amherst June 22 – 1881 –

The Trustees met at the Presidents Office at 10. o'cl A.M. His Excy Gov. Long in the chair.

Present Messrs. Colt, Demond, Grinnell, Hadwen, Knowlton, Long, Needham, Noyes, Russell, Stedman, Stockbridge, Ware & Whiting.

After reading the records it was

Voted to confer degrees & to award Diplomas to the following graduates: Charles A. Browne, Charles E. Boynton, Henry E. Chapin, Walter F. Carr, Frank H. Fairfield, Charles L. Flint Jr. B. Hashiguchi, Joseph L. Hills, Elmer D. Howe, Austin Peters, Edward B. Rawson, Hiram F. W. Smith, Abel W. Spalding, Fred P. Taylor, Clarence D. Warner, Arthur Whitaker, Henry H. Wilcox.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to settle with the Massachusetts Central railroad for damages in crossing the College farm for $1800, with such conditions as the committee may see fit as to crossing & with full power to protect the rights of the corporation of the college.

Voted that the Executive Committee be authorized to negotiate a sale of the North part of the farm west of the county road in case of a sale to execute a Deed of the same.

Voted to appropriate a sum not exceeding $800. for the repair of the Plant Houses.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Amherst Dec. 16 - 1881

The Trustees met at the Amherst House at 11 1/2 o'cl. a.m. in pursuance of a call signed by Messrs. Davis Needham Noyes. Present Messrs. Colt Demond, Grinnell, Hadwen, Noyes, Stedman, Stockbridge & Ware. Pres. Stockbridge in the chair.

The resignation of Prof. Graves was laid before the Board & accepted.

A communication from Lt. Victor H. Bridgman asking that certain repairs be made in the Drill Hall was referred to the annual meeting.

A letter was then read from Winfred S. Stearns esq. offering to give the college a collection of Natural History specimens.

Voted to accept the donation of Mr. Stearns & that the President be requested to express to him expressing the thanks of the Board.

Voted that the Executive committee be requested to prepare a statement of the repairs needed on the college buildings to be submitted at the annual meeting of the Board.

Voted to refer the matter of supplying gas in the college buildings to the annual meeting, & that Mr. Demond & Mr. Hadwen be appointed a committee to examine & report at that meeting.

Voted to continue the system of military drill as it is until the President can obtain the opinion of the Attorney General as to the legality of excusing any student from military exercises.

Voted to confirm the action of the President in employing Dr. Winchester as veterinary lecturer at an expense of $50.00.

Voted to continue the use of water from the hydrant, & to secure if possible a lower rate of charges.

Voted to appropriate the sum of $75: in addition to the $175: previously voted to purchase hose to be used in case of fire.

Voted to refer the matter of railroad damages to the annual meeting.

Adjourned.

George Noyes
Secretary pro. tem.

Boston Jan. 16 – 1882

The Trustees met at the State House, at 11.30 o'cl.
His Excy Gov. Long in the chair.
Present. Messrs. Colt, Cummings, Davis, Demond
Grinnell Hadwen Long, Noyes, Russell Stockbridge
Ware Whiting & Wilder.
The resignation of Mr. Wheeler as a member of the Board
was read & accepted.
It being the annual meeting the first business in order
was the election of officers. A ballot having been taken
the result was as follows:
President John D. Long
Vice President James S. Grinnell.
Secretary Charles L. Flint.
Treasurer John Cummings.
Auditor Henry Colt.
Executive Committee, Messrs. Knowlton Ware
Hadwen Demond & Russell.
The resignation of Mr. Stockbridge as President
of the College was read & accepted.
On motion of Mr. Wilder it was
Resolved That in accepting the resignation of Hon.
Levi Stockbridge as President & Professor of Agriculture
in the Agricultural College, of Massachusetts the
Trustees desire to express their sense of the ability &
fidelity with which for these many years past he has
fulfilled the duties of these stations.
Resolved That these resolutions be entered upon the
Records of the Trustees.
Voted That the thanks of the Board be tendered to the
Hon. Henry Colt for his long & useful service as a member

of the Executive Committee.
Mr. Cummings made a verbal statement of the financial condition of the College requested further time to submit his report in full, which was granted.
Voted That the matter of protection against fire be referred to the Ex. Committee with full power.
Voted That the choice of a President be referred to the Ex. Com. to consider & report the name of a suitable candidate at the next meeting of the Board.
The committee appointed by the Convention of the Governor & Council, the State Board of Agriculture & the Trustees held at Amherst on the 22nd of June, to take measures to raise a permanent fund for the college reported plans for raising said fund which were referred to the next meeting.
The Ex. Com. were instructed to report one or more names of candidates to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Mr. Wheeler.
Voted That when this meeting adjourn it be to meet on Friday the 27th inst. at 11 o'clock.
Voted That the Ex. Com. be requested to submit a statement in detail of the repairs needed on the college buildings.
Mr. Demond submitted a verbal report upon supplying gas in the College buildings, which was referred to the next meeting of the Board.
Rev. Stockbridge then submitted the annual Report which was read & accepted & its recommendations adopted.
Adjourned
Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Jan. 27th 1882

An adjourned meeting of the Trustees was held at the State House this day at 11 o'cl, His Excy Gov. Long in the chair.

Present Messrs. Colt, Cummings, Davis, Desmond, Dickinson, Grinnell, Hadwen, Long, Needham, Noyes, Russell, Stockbridge, Stedman, Ware, Whiting & Wilder.

Mr. Cummings presented his Report as Treasurer which was read & accepted.

Mr. Russell for the Executive Committee submitted a report upon the repairs needed in the College buildings, which was accepted with the exception of the recommendations in regard to the Drill Hall.

After a full discussion in regard to that portion of the Report it was

Voted that the matter be referred back to the Committee with authority to employ Mr. Goodwin of Springfield or any other competent architect to examine the present Hall, & consider it can be repaired at what estimated cost, & that the committee report the results of such examination to this Board.

The Executive Committee reported the nomination of the Hon. Paul A. Chadbourne as a candidate for election as President of the College. The report was accepted.

A ballot was then taken when it appeared that all the votes were for Paul A. Chadbourne & he was accordingly declared to be elected.

The Executive Committee reported the name of Mr. E. C. Choate of Southborough as a candidate for election as a member of the Board of Trustees.

A ballot was then taken when it appeared that 14

votes had been cast for Mr. Choate & 2 for Mr. Harwood of Barre when Mr. Choate was declared to be elected.

Voted That a committee of five consisting of the President and Messrs. Wilder Ware Grinnell Noyes & the Secretary be appointed to notify Mr. Chadbourne of his election as President.

Mr. Bradbury then submitted the report of the committee appointed by the Convention held at Amherst to raise a fund for the College, when in view of the election of President Chadbourne, it was

Voted to lay the report upon the table to be taken up at the meeting in March.

A communication was read from Lt. C. H. Bridgman suggesting that instruction in military tactics should be given to the three lower classes when it was

Voted That the communication be referred to the Faculty with full power.

Voted That when this meeting adjourns it be to meet at this place on Friday the 10th of March at 11 o'clock.

Voted to authorize an exchange of guns with the United States Government in accordance with the recommendation of the military instructor, & that the sum of fifty dollars be appropriated for the purchase of books on military science for the use of the students.

The nomination of Mr. William P. Brooks as Professor of Agriculture was made but after some discussion was referred to the Executive Committee, who were instructed to make the requisite enquiries & to report at the adjourned meeting.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Mass. 10th 1882

A meeting of the Trustees was called according to adjournment at 11 o'cl A.M.

No quorum being present the meeting was adjourned to March 24th at 2 o'cl P.M.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston March 21st 1882

The Board met at 2 o'cl P.M. Hon. Marshall P. Wilder in the chair.

Present Messrs. Chadbourne, Choate, Coll. Cummings, Davis, Demond, Hadwen, Noyes, Russell, Ware, Whiting & Wilder.

Pres. Chadbourne addressed the Trustees at considerable length, stating the reasons of his acceptance of the Office to which he had been elected & his views in regard to the management of the College.

Voted to appoint a committee of five to consider the matter of filling the Professorship of Agriculture with power to make a temporary appointment. Messrs. Chadbourne, Ware, Hadwen, Stedman & Noyes.

Voted to refer the appointment of a disbursing agent at Amherst to the President & Treasurer with full power.

Voted that Mr. Tilson be retained as farmer, till otherwise ordered.

The Ex. Committee made a verbal report upon the repairs needed upon the College Buildings.

Voted That all ordinary repairs be referred to the Executive Committee with full power.

Voted to require all professors hereafter appointed to reside upon the College grounds.

Voted to proceed to ballot to fill the vacancy on the Ex. Com. caused by the resignation of Pres. Stockbridge. A ballot having been taken Pres. P. A. Chadbourne was unanimously Elected.

Voted that the next meeting be held subject to the call of the President.

Charles L. Flint
Secy.

Amherst June 19th 1882

The Board of Trustees met at the President's Office at 4 o'cl P.M. His Exc'y Gov. Long in the chair.

Present: Messrs. Chadbourne, Colt, Cummings, Grinnell, Hadwen, Long, Needham, Noyes, Russell, Stedman & Ware.

Voted to confer the usual degrees upon the members of the graduating class.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to appoint a sub-committee of two of their number, to be a Building Committee, to take charge of the repairs for which appropriation was made by the Legislature, & that the expenses of the Committee be paid by the College.

Voted That the Treasurer, Mr. Cummings, be added to this committee.

A deed of gift of land from T. K. Bangs & wife was presented & accepted. His Exc'y the Governor, as President of the Board was requested to acknowledge it in an autograph letter.

Austin B. Bassett was elected Professor of Mathematics & Physics, in place of Prof. Harrington whose term had expired, at a salary of $1200.

Two members of the Board of Control of the Experiment Station were elected as follows:

O. B. Hadwen.

J. H. Demond.

Voted That the head of each College department pay over to the Treasurer all money received from sales or otherwise & render an account of the same to the President at the end of each month & that all bills be approved by the President before being presented to the auditor, or paid

by the Treasurer, & that the Secretary be requested to communicate this vote to each professor.

Voted That the President of the College be authorized to sign any Lease of land necessary to carry out the plans of the Board of Control of the Experiment Station.

Voted That the matter of building a residence for the President on the College grounds be referred to the Executive Committee to which for this purpose the Treasurer be added.

Voted That Mr. Plumb be allowed to graduate without paying the usual fees, also work out his dues to the College during the summer.

Voted That the President be authorized to give Prof. Harrington a recommendation.

Voted That the President investigate the connection of the College with the Boston University & report at the next meeting.

Voted That Mr. Flint report to the President of the College the terms & conditions of the Farnsworth prize & the scholarships of the Mass. Society for Promoting Agriculture.

Voted That the President pay the $40 for Military prizes.

Voted That the President investigate the matter of Military prizes, & report at the next meeting.

Voted That the Auditor be relieved from the duty of examining bills in detail, & that all bills be approved by the President & audited in the annual account.

Voted That the President & Faculty be authorized subject to the approval of the Trustees to revise the curriculum & regulations of the College, so to provide a two term Agricultural Course of study. Also to make the study of German & French elective & to recommend such changes in the College terms as may seem necessary. Adjourned.

John E. Russell.
Secy Ex. Comm.

Boston Aug. 19th 1862

The Board met at the State House at 11 o'cl A.M.
His Excy Gov. Andrew in the chair.
Present Messrs. Chadbourne, Colt, Cummings, Davis, Demond, Dickinson, Grinnell, Hadwen, Lord, Needham, Noyes, Russell, Stedman, Ware, Whiting & Wilder.
Pres. Chadbourne stated the objects of the meeting to be especially to hear & act upon the changes recommended in the Course of Study.
The recommendations were then read & discussed at considerable length by Messrs. Colt, Cummings, Ware & Wilder, when it was
Voted That the Course of Study as submitted by the President & Faculty be approved & adopted.
The President reported that no progress had been made in the investigation as to the connection of the College with the Boston University for the reason that the President of that institution was absent in Europe.
The President also reported upon the selection of a Professor of Agriculture.
Voted That the President be authorized to employ Mr. John Clark as Instructor in Agriculture for the coming term.
Voted That the Executive be instructed to reduce the farm expenses to a point consistent with the highest quality.
Voted That the question of the employment of students on the farm be referred to the Executive Committee.
Voted That the President have full power to enforce the regulations in regard to the damage to crops &c.
Voted That the President & Faculty have full power to enforce discipline in all cases in the College.
Voted That President Chadbourne & Mr. Hadwen

be added to the Committee for raising a permanent fund for the College.

Voted That all bills for repairs be approved & certified by the President of the College.

Voted That the President be added to the Committee appointed to arrange for the introduction of gas, & that the committee have full power.

Voted That the Secretary be instructed not to call the meetings in Boston earlier than 11.30 o'cl.

Voted That the management of the Boarding House be referred to the Executive Committee with full power.

Voted That when the Board adjourn it be to meet at the College on the second Friday of October at 4 o'cl P.M.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Amherst Oct. 13th 1882

The Board met at 4 o'cl P.M. at the Presidents Office.
Present: Messrs Choate, Chadbourne, Demond, Grinnell, Hadwen, Noyes, Stedman & Ware.
After a statement by the President of the general condition of the College it was
Voted That Mr. Noyes be a committee to confer with the Treasurer in regard to sending money to Mr. Montague Wenable him to pay the bills for labor.
Voted That the committee on the introduction of gas be authorized to make such contracts with the Amherst Gas Co. as they may deem expedient.
Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to proceed with the building of the Drill Hall to the extent of the appropriation.
Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to cut & sell such timber from the farm as they may think it for the advantage of the College to dispose of.
Voted That when the Board adjourn it be to meet in Boston on the first Thursday after the election of State Officers, at 11 1/2 o'cl.

Adjourned
Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Nov. 7th 1882

The Board met at the State House at 11.30, Mr. Grinnell in the chair. Present Messrs. Choate, Chadbourne, Desmond, Dickinson, Hedman, Grinnell, Bigelow, Russell, Stedman & Wilder.

The President made a statement of the condition of the College, the progress made in the erection of the Drill Hall, & the introduction of gas.

Voted That the compensation of Mr. Montague as assist. Treasurer be referred to the Executive committee with full power.

Voted That the Vice President & Mr. Russell be a committee to examine into the facts in regard to a Bill for printing reports charged against the College.

Voted That the President be authorized to issue a Circular setting forth the condition & advantages of the College for such distribution as he may deem expedient.

Voted That the application of Lt. Bridgman, instructor in military drill be referred to the Ex. Com. with full power to act.

Voted That the President be authorized to approve & certify all bills incurred in building the Drill Hall.

On motion of Mr. Choate it was

Voted That Prof. Stanley Hicks be appointed Professor of Agriculture in the Mass. Ag. College at a salary not exceeding $800, on condition that he be also appointed as Experimenter in the Experiment Station.

Voted That the recommendations of the President in regard to the discipline & regulations of the college meet the hearty approval of this Board.

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Jan. 11th 1883 -

The annual meeting of the Trustees was held at the State House, at 11,30 o'cl, His Excy Gov. Butler in the chair.

Present Messrs. Butler Chadbourne Colt Cummings Davis Dickinson Grinnell Hadwen Kimball Needham Noyes Russell Stedman Ware Whiting & Wilder

The election of officers being the first business in order a committee consisting of Messrs Davis Hadwen & Flint, was appointed to nominate a list of officers & subsequently reported the following who were elected by ballot:

President Benj. F. Butler.
Vice President James S. Grinnell
Secretary Charles L. Flint.
Treasurer John Cummings.
Auditor Henry Colt.

Executive Committee. Messrs Hadwen, Demond, Ware Russell & Noyes.

President Chadbourne then made a statement of the present condition of the College.

Voted That a committee consisting of Messrs Needham Cummings & the Vice President be appointed to consider the financial condition of the College & the connection of the Experiment Station with it & to report upon a salary for the President.

Voted That when the Board adjourn, it be to meet on Friday the 9th of February, at 11,30 o'cl.

The President of the College then read the annual Report.

The resignation of Mr. Montague, as Financial Agent of the College was then read & laid on the Table.

Voted That the Auditor be authorized to approve & allow certain bills incurred previous to June 19th.

Voted That the Executive Committee be instructed to pay Mr. Montague what they may consider sufficient compensation for the services he has rendered.

Voted That no debt be incurred on account of the Agricultural College for any purpose without a written order from the President & that all Bills shall be presented to the President for approval on or before the 10th of each month.

Voted to refer all unfinished business to the President and Executive Committee.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Feb. 9th 1883.

The Board met at the State House, at 11½ o'cl, His Excy Gov. Butler in the chair.

Present: Messrs. Butler, Chadbourne, Choate, Cummings, Grinnell, Hodgdon, Hamilton, Noyes, Stedman, Ware, Whiting & Wilder.

President Chadbourne submitted a Statement in regard to the recent fire at the Plant House.

Voted to take from the table the resignation of Mr. Montague as Bursar of the College.

The resignation was then accepted.

Resolved That the Bursar shall from time to time make requisition on the Treasurer for such sums as he may need for the payment of necessary expenses & authorized disbursements, which requisitions shall be countersigned by the President, & a receipt for the money so called shall be a voucher to the Treasurer in his accounts for sums so paid over to the Bursar.

Prof. A. B. Bassett was then elected Bursar of the College with a compensation not to exceed $1000. a year.

Mr. Noyes, in behalf of Col. Needham, Chairman of the Committee appointed to consider the finances of the College & report upon a salary for the President, submitted the following Report.

The Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Trustees of the College to examine into its financial condition, to ascertain thereby what amount could be recommended for adoption by the Trustees as an appropriation for the salary of the Presi-

dent of the College for the fiscal year commencing March 1883 and also the probable amount which could be allowed him for the fiscal year commencing Mar. 1884, would respectfully report,

That for the ensuing College year they feel justified in recommending an appropriation of four thousand dollars & from three to five hundred dollars for rent of a house for the President. The Committee would also report that they recommend to the Trustees an appropriation of two thousand dollars for the Presidents' Salary for the fiscal year commencing Mar. 1884.

Daniel Needham
Signed John Cummings
James S. Grinnell.

The report was accepted & the recommendations adopted.

Voted That the proposition of the Insurance Companies to pay $852.25. on account of losses on Building & Plants by the recent fire be accepted.

Voted That the matter of renewal of insurance policies be referred to the Treasurer with full power.

Voted That the insurance on plants, $2225. be left in the treasury.

Voted That so much of the $3000. to be received from insurance on the Plant Houses, as may be required be applied for repairs & rebuilding a new house, & that the present Building Committee be authorized to go on with building & repairs.

Voted That Mr. J. W. Clarke be appointed Farm Superintendent & Instructor in Agriculture, salary to remain at $800, & that the President be authorized to nominate an Instructor of Chemistry, subject to confirmation by the Trustees.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint, Sec.

Boston March 12th 1863

A Special meeting of the Trustees was held this day at the State House on account of the sudden death of the President, Hon. Paul A. Chadbourne, His Excy Gov. Bullock in the chair.

Present Messrs. Butler, Davis, Demond, Grinnell, Hodges, Noyes, Russell, Stedman, Ware & Wilder.

Voted That a committee of three be appointed to prepare a suitable Memorial & Resolutions.

Messrs Wilder, Grinnell & Davis.

The committee subsequently reported the following

Resolutions

Resolved as the sense of this Board, that in the death of Paul A. Chadbourne D.D. LL.D. the President of the Massachusetts Agricultural College, we have to mourn the loss of one of the most eminent scholars, advanced teachers, and useful men of our age — one who by his life and labors has exerted a most powerful influence on the scientific, moral & educational interests of our country, — a man of the most benevolent principles & noble aspirations, whose example & counsels have moulded the character of thousands that live to bless his memory, and whose life constitutes an enduring monument of sterling worth, manifold attainments and Christian character.

Resolved That though dead he yet speaketh to us, that when we remember his incessant & self sacrificing labors to promote our cause, — the expanding interest which he awakened for the welfare of our College, — the plans which he had laid for its future advancement, the numerous official positions which he has so worthily

filled – his wonderful executive ability – his manifold contributions for the benefit of his fellow men, & the affection in which he was held by our people, we assign to him a place on the roll of American genius among those who organize and originate benevolent designs which advance ages after they are dead – a name which future generations will cherish and grateful millions revere.

Resolved That a copy of these proceedings be entered on our records & that they also be transmitted to the family of the deceased.

The resolutions were unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

A letter was then read from Col. Needham who was absent in Washington.

Col. Wilder expressed the opinion that now was the time to ask the Legislature for an annual stipend for the support of the College.

Mr. Hadwen also advocated the establishment by the Legislature of free scholarships as a means of filling the College and upon his motion it was

Voted to appoint a committee of three to appear before the committee on Agriculture & to advocate such a provision. The committee consisted of Messrs. Grinnell, Hadwen and Ware.

Voted That the selection of a candidate for Presidents of the College be referred to the Executive Committee.

Voted That a Committee of three be appointed to investigate & report upon the connection of the College with the Boston University.

Messrs Russell Davis & Flint.

Voted That the recommendation of the Faculty to allow the Natural History Society of the College the use

of room No. 31, North College be approved.
Voted That the Petition of the Phi Sigma Kappa Society for reduction of rent be granted.
Voted That the sum of $40. be appropriated for Military Prize Essays.
Voted That the communication from the Faculty in regard to the want of instruction in certain departments for the ensuing year be referred to the Executive Committee with power to act in consultation with the Faculty.
Voted That the communication from Mrs. N. A. Stearns in regard to instruction in Natural History at the college be referred to the Executive Committee with full power.
Voted That Mr. Hadwen be authorized to approve the bill of Mr. Hoskins on account of the Drill Hall if it is found to be correct.
Voted That when the Board adjourn it be subject to the call of the Executive Committee.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston April 23rd 1873.

The Trustees met at the State House in accordance with the request of the Executive Committee, Vice President Grinnell in the chair.

Present Messrs. Cummings, Demond, Grinnell, Hadwen, Knowlton, Needham, Noyes, Russell, Stedman, Ware & Whiting.

Voted That the payment of a draft for $85.00 made upon the Treasurer by the late President Paul A. Chadbourne be approved as a part of the salary due him.

Voted That Prof. Goodell be appointed President pro tem. without increase of salary.

Voted That the appointment of a Bursar for the College be referred to the Executive Committee.

Voted That Prof. Bassett, who had offered his resignation, be requested to withdraw it.

Voted That the Petition of Dennis Jackson for remission of his college dues be laid on the table.

Voted to adjourn subject to the call of the Executive Committee.

John E. Russell
Secretary, Pro tem.

Amherst June 19th 1843.

The Board met at the President's office at 4 o'cl P.M. V. Pres. Grinnell in the Chair.

Present Messrs. Colt, Desmond, Grinnell, Hadwen, Needham, Noyes, Russell & Stedman.

Mr. Hadwen, on behalf of the Executive Committee, to whom the matter had been referred, reported the name of Levi R. Taft as a suitable person to act as Bursar.

Voted That Mr. Taft be appointed Bursar at a salary not to exceed $200, the business to be arranged by the Executive Committee.

Voted That the Executive Committee settle the account of Mr. Montague, the late Bursar.

Voted That Mr. Hadwen be a committee to investigate the matter of the salaries of the professors, & report at the next meeting.

Voted That the business of finishing the Dill Hall be laid over till Commencement.

Voted That the Secretary be requested to write to Prof. Bassett expressing the satisfaction of the Trustees at the withdrawal of his resignation.

Voted That the matter of the disposal of the lumber belonging to the college as a part of the produce of the farm be referred to the Ex. Com.

Voted That the application of the Interior Department at Washington, for the education of Indians, be laid upon the table.

Voted That a donation of books from Mr. L. Weth-erell be accepted, & that the Secretary be requested to return the thanks of the Board, the trans-

portation of the Books to be under the charge of the Ex. Com.
Gifts of Birds Eggs from W. E. Rutherford, of Land Shells
from Charles E. Merrick, of books & a of $36. per an-
num from Herbert I. Canuth were announced & accepted
with request to the Secretary to return the thanks of the Board
Voted That the repair of the gutters on the house occupied
by Prof. Niles be referred to the Executive Committee
Voted That a sum not exceeding $100. be appropriated
& expended by the President in advertising the condition
of the College & the commencement of the new term
Voted That the recommendation of Lt Bridgman
for the expenditure of the sum of $232.50 for military
equipments be adopted & the money appropriated for
the purpose — also that the other recommendations
of his communication be approved.
A communication from Mr. W. A. Stearns was
referred to the Acting President.
Voted That this meeting stand adjourned till to-
morrow morning at 10 o'cl.

Wednesday June 20th 1870.
The Board met according to adjournment at
10 o'cl A.M. at the President's Office. Attendance the
same as yesterday with the addition of Mr. Davis.
Voted That College Diplomas be issued to the following
graduates: Sidney Currier Bagley; Edgar Allen Bishop;
Domingos Henrique Brenna; Frank Howard Fletcher; Alfred
Armand Hevia; Samuel Morey Holman; Joseph Bridges
Lindsey; Charles Walter Minott; David Oliver Norris;
Charles Henry Preston; Homer Jay Wheeler & Morris
Bird Kingman.

Voted That the matter of finishing the Drill Hall be referred to the Executive Committee with power to use any unexpended balances of money for that purpose.

His Excy Gov. Butler here entered & took the chair.

Voted to proceed to the election of a member of the Board of Control of the Experiment Station.

J. Howe Demond Esq received all the ballots & was declared elected.

Voted That the President be authorized to issue a circular notice to the several Senators for the appointment of Scholarships according to the Resolve Chap. 46 of the Acts & Resolves, 1883 - & to furnish in said circular the rules for examination as prescribed by the President of the College, which Circular shall also contain the time of commencement of the term, and in case of vacancy after the applicant has passed examination for any reason like notice shall be sent to the Senator in that District of the vacancy, that it may be filled.

Mr. Hadwen submitted a report with reference to salaries as follows:

Prof. Maynard	$1250.	and House rent.
Prof. Bassett	1450.	
Prof. Goodell	2250.	
Dr. Goessmann	750.	

The recommendations were adopted as reported.

Voted That the sum of $200. be paid to Prof. Goodell as compensation for past services as acting President.

Adjourned.

John E. Russell
Secretary Pro tem.

Boston July 5th 1883.

A special meeting was held at the State House at the request of the Executive Committee, Vice Pres. Grinnell in the chair. Present Messrs. Choate, Demond, Grinnell, Hadwen, Noyes, Russell, Stedman, Ware, Whiting & Wilder.

The records of the last meeting were read & accepted.

On motion of Mr. Stedman it was

Voted That the Building Committee be authorized to lay the floor of the Drill Hall in Portland cement.

Voted That the Acting President be requested to notify the Secretary of the Trustees & also the Auditor of the Commonwealth that he has informed the several State Senators that the Trustees have accepted the Act of the Legislature & that they are ready to receive students & furnish the tuition required.

Voted That a sum not exceeding $200. be appropriated for binding books & periodicals of the College Library under the direction of the Acting President.

Voted That the supply of coal for the College be referred to the Ex. Com.

Voted That the collection of bills due from former students be referred to the Executive Committee with full power.

Mr. Hadwen for the Executive Committee, to whom was referred the nomination of a candidate for President, submitted the name of James C. Greenough of Providence.

A ballot was then taken with 9 votes for Mr. Greenough & 1 for Mr. Abbot of Michigan, when on motion of Mr. Ware the election was declared unanimous,* & a committee consisting of Messrs. Wilder Hadwen, Ware, Noyes, Russell & Flint appointed to notify Mr. Greenough of his election, when the Board adjourned.

$4000.
500 and

Charles L. Flint. Secretary

Boston August 4th 1883 -

The Board met at 12 o'cl at the State House, Vice Pres. Grinnell in the chair.

Present: Messrs. Colt, Cumming, Davis, Desmond, Greenough, Grinnell, Hadwen, Needham, Noyes, Russell, Stedman, Ware & Wilder.

The Treasurer made a verbal statement of the condition of the College, reporting the balance on hand as $6311.88, amount due on account of the Plant House $15-10, Coal bill $500. which will leave $4211.78 cash in the treasury.

On motion of Col. Needham, after full discussion, it was

Voted That the Executive Committee, together with Pres. Greenough be a committee to procure a plan & contract for or build a house suitable for the President & meeting his views, to expend not exceeding five thousand dollars in cash. - and that previous to taking any steps in this direction they consult his Excellency the Governor as to the rights of the Board to use money placed at the disposal of the Trustees for Educational purposes by the Legislature of 1883.

Voted That the sum of $130. be appropriated from money in the treasury to defray the cost of a portrait of the late President Chadbourne.

Voted That when the Board adjourn it be to meet at one o'clock at the call of the Executive Committee.

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint.
Secretary.

Amherst Oct. 12th 1853

The Trustees met at the Presidents Office at 3 o'cl P.M. vice President Grinnell in the chair.

Present: Messrs Colt, Demond, Greenough, Grinnell, Hadwen, Hoyes, Russell, Stedman, Ware & Whiting.

The account of Mr. Taft, Bursar, was presented and explained.

The reorganisation of the Boarding House was then introduced upon the report of Mr. Ware, committee to whom the subject had been referred, who explained the new management & the general satisfaction with which it was working, when on motion of Mr. Hoyes it was unanimously Voted, That the thanks of the Board be presented to Mr. Ware for his efforts in systematizing the Commissary department.

Mr. Hadwen then submitted a verbal report upon the progress in the new Hall, [illegible]

Rev. Greenough [illegible]

[illegible]

authorized to add the name of Rev. Stockbridge to the list of the Faculty as a lecturer upon such topics as may be necessary for him to treat of for the advantage of the course of instruction.

Certain bills for advertising were presented & allowed.

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary pro

Boston Jan. 10th 1854

The Trustees met at 12 o'cl, His Excy Gov. Robinson in the Chair.

Present Messrs. Colt, Cummings, Dickinson, Demond, Greenough, Grinnell, Hedges, Needham, Noyes, Robinson, Russell, Sawyer, Ware, Whiting & Wilder.

A committee consisting of Messrs. Noyes, Colt & Cummings, was appointed to nominate a list of Officers.

The committee reported the following.

President. George S. Robinson.

V. President- James S. Grinnell.

Secretary Charles L. Flint.

Treasurer Daniel Needham.

Auditor Henry Colt.

Executive Committee, Messrs. Greenough Hedges Ware Russell Demond & Noyes.

A ballot was then taken and the several Offices were unanimously elected.

The annual Report of the Treasurer was then submitted and accepted.

Rev. Greenough presented & explained the Bursar's account which was accepted.

On motion of Mr. Colt it was unanimously

Voted. That the thanks of the Board of Trustees be presented to Hon. John Cummings for his long & able services as Treasurer of the College & for the efficiency he has always shown under all the trials & difficulties of the position.

The report of the Executive Committee was then presented by the President.

Voted That the application of Mr. Stearns for a Stated salary be referred to the Executive Committee.
Voted to refer the order of the Ordinance Department for the return of certain guns now in possession of the College to the Executive Committee with the suggestion that the Committee secure the cooperation of his Excy the Governor in the request that the guns be allowed to remain.
The annual Report was then presented & read by Pres. Greenough. After some discussion the Report was accepted.
On motion of Mr. Hodges it was
Voted That the Executive Committee be requested to make up the list of appropriations needed by the College & to present it to the Legislature.
Voted That Mr. Grinnell be added to the Committee for the purposes of this meeting.
Voted That when the Board adjourn it be to meet on the second Friday of February at 12 o'cl.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Feb. 8th 1884

The Board met at 12 oclock, vice Pres. Grinnell in the chair.
Present: Messrs. Choate, Davis, Hadwen, Greenough, Grinnell,
Noyes, Russell, Stedman, Ware, Whiting & Wells.

The resignation of Col. Needham as Treasurer was read and accepted.

A ballot was then taken for Treasurer when Hon. O. B. Hadwen of Worcester received eight votes & was elected.

The President made a statement of the action of the Ex. Com. in reference to the muskets for the College.

Voted that the settlement with Mr. Stearns for services rendered the college be referred to the Ex. Committee with full power.

Voted That the Ex. Com. be authorized to communicate with Mr. H. E. Stockbridge with reference to the position of Assistant Professor of Chemistry.

Voted That the Ex. Com. be requested to take steps with reference to filling the Professorship of Mathematics in case of the withdrawal of Prof. Bassett.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to make such arrangements with reference to the salary of Prof. Niles, & his employment for the remainder of the College year as they may think best.

Voted That the employment & salary of Mr. Wenzel be referred to the Executive Committee.

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint.
Secretary.

Amherst May 23rd, 1884

The Board met at the President's office at 10 o'cl. A.M.
Vice Pres. Grinnell in the chair.
Present Messrs. Demond, Greenough, Grinnell, Hadwen, Needham, Noyes, Stedman & Ware.
Pres. Greenough submitted a report of the Ex. Com. with reference to the settlement with Mr. W. A. Stearns to the effect that the committee had paid him $140. & that the college was not in a condition to employ him longer.
The report was accepted.
Voted That Mr. H. E. Stockbridge be employed as Assist. Professor of Chemistry for the ensuing year at a salary of $1000.
Pres. Greenough reported on behalf of the Ex. Com. that no definite results had been arrived at in the negotiations with Prof. Miles.
Voted That the whole matter of the connection of Prof. Miles with the College for the ensuing year be referred to a special committee consisting of the President, Mr. Demond & Mr. Ware, with instructions to confer & report at the next meeting of this Board.
Voted That the appointment of Professor of Mathematics for one year be referred to the same special committee with full power.
Voted That a portion of the rent of the House & Barn occupied by the Experiment Station be set apart for putting blinds on the house to be used by the Director of the Station.
A Petition signed by a large number of students requesting the retention of Prof. Miles as Professor of Agriculture was read & referred to the special committee above mentioned.

Voted. That the matter of settling for a cow sold from the college farm a year ago & found to be out of condition be referred to Mr. Hadwen with full power.
Voted That the President, Mr. Hadwen & Hon. Demond be a Building Committee to act in conformity with the Act of the Legislature, advertising for contracts by at least three insertions in the County papers.
On motion of Mr. Noyes, Col. Needham was added to the Building Committee.
Voted That Ex. Gov. B. F. Butler in recognition of his manifested interest in the Mass. Agr. College notwithstanding his term of office, But since, be invited by the Board of Trustees to attend the Commencement exercises June 23 24th & 25th 1874, & that a committee consisting of Messrs. Needham, Noyes & Ware be appointed to extend this special invitation.
Voted That when the Board adjourn it be to meet at Amherst on Tuesday June 24th at 3 o'cl P. M.

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Amherst June 24th 1884 -

The Board met at the Presidents office at 3 oil P.M. Vice Pres Grinnell in the Chair.

Pres. Messrs. Dimond, Greenough, Grinnell, Hadwen, Needham, Noyes, Russell, Ware & Whiting.

Mr. Noyes was chosen Secretary pro tem.

It appearing from the records of the last meeting that a full quorum was not present it was

Voted That this meeting do hereby confirm & legalize the proceedings of the last meeting, held May 23rd 1884.

Voted That the whole matter of "bidding for contracts" be referred to the Building Committee with power to proceed without further delay.

Voted That the President be authorized to discontinue the voluntary services of Mr. W. A. Stearns as assistant Curator of the College & to take possession of the keys of the department & the room occupied by him.

Voted To engage Prof. Miles for another year at a salary of $2 000. of which amount $250. shall be for rent of the house occupied by him, & that his compensation from Jan. 1st to the present time be computed on the same basis.

Voted to accept a proposition from W. S. Leland of the class of '73 to pay his note due to the College without interest.

Voted That the Treasurer be requested to furnish the Trustees at the next meeting a list of all persons indebted to the College as students, with the date the amounts & the sureties if any.

Voted That the President be authorized to notify Col. Wilder of the acceptance by the Board of Trustees of his offer of books to the College, with thanks for his generous gift.

Col Needham on behalf of the Special Committee to invite Gov. Butler to attend this commencement reported that the invitation had been duly extended by the committee & that Ex. Gov. Butler expressed the highest appreciation of the kind remembrance of the Board of Trustees, signifying his acceptance of the invitation if in his power to be present.

Voted That the Treasurer be authorized to purchase a suitable Safe for the use of the Board of Trustees at an expense not exceeding $150.

Voted to increase the salary of the Bursar of the College from $200. to $300. per year. from this date.

Voted That a sum not exceeding $150. be appropriated for applying a preservative to the inside walls of the Drill Hall.

Voted That the President be authorized to employ Mr. C. D. Warner of the class of '71, as instructor in Mathematics for the ensuing year, at a salary not exceeding $1200.

Voted That the sum of $25. be appropriated as a Military Prize to be paid to the successful competitor.

Voted That a committee be appointed by the Chair to consider the advisability of conferring advanced & honorary degrees & to report at the next meeting of this Board.

That appointed Messrs. Needham Whiting & Russell.

Voted That the location of the new Chapel & Library Building be left to the Building Committee with full power.

Adjourned

George Noyes
Secy Pro. Tem.

Amherst Nov. 6th 1884

A meeting was held at 3 o'cl P.M. At the request of the Executive Committee.
Present Messrs Colt, Desmond, Greenough, Grinnell Hadwen Sages & Ware.
There being no quorum present, after the transaction of some informal business the Board

Adjourned.

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Dec. 27th 1884.

The Board met at 12 o'cl, at the request of the Executive Committee. Vice President Grinnell in the chair.

Present: Messrs. Choate, Colt, Desmond, Greenough, Grinnell, Hadwen, Needham, Noyes, Russell, Stedman, Ware, Whiting and Wilder.

Voted: To appoint a committee consisting of Messrs Needham, Russell & Greenough, to arrange for & draw the lots for the terms of office of members of the Board, in accordance with the Act of the Legislature of 1884, putting the name of each trustee into one hat & duplicate dates for the expiration of the several terms into another, one member of the Committee to draw and announce a name and another to draw and announce a date successively till all are drawn.

The committee having attended to that duty in the presence of the Board, announced the following result:-

Henry L. Whiting, term to expire	Jan. 1st 1885.
O. B. Hadwen	Jan. 1st 1885.
[illegible] Cummings	Jan. 1st 1886.
J. H. Desmond	Jan. 1st 1886.
Charles G. Davis	Jan. 1st 1887.
Benj. P. Ware	Jan. 1st 1887.
George Noyes	Jan. 1st 1888.
Marshall P. Wilder	Jan. 1st 1888.
Edward C. Choate	Jan. 1st 1889.
Daniel Needham	Jan. 1st 1889.
Phineas Stedman	Jan. 1st 1890.
Henry Colt	Jan. 1st 1890.
William Endicott	Jan. 1st 1891.
James J. Grinnell	Jan. 1st 1891.

The report was accepted, when it was
Voted That the Secretary be directed to certify the result of the drawing in the name and on behalf of this Board, to the Governor and Council.
Opportunity was then given to the President of the College to present any business that he might desire.
Voted That the bills incurred in digging a well at the new house of the President be approved and paid.
Voted That the expense amounting to one hundred and thirty ($130.) dollars in laying a concrete walk on the side of the road leading from the village to the line of the College grounds be paid by the Treasurer.
Voted That the Treasurer be authorized to invest the Library Fund as he may think best.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint
Secretary.

Boston Jan. 8th 1856.—

The annual meeting of the Trustees was held this day at 12 o'cl. the Vice President in the Chair.

Present Messrs. Colt, Choate, Davis, Dennud, Greenough, Grinnell, Needham, Noyes, Russell, Stedman & Ware.

Voted to appoint a Committee of three consisting of Messrs. Needham, Noyes & Ware, to collect sort & count the votes for officers for the ensuing year.

A ballot was then taken, when the committee reported that the following officers were unanimously elected: viz

President. George D. Robinson.
Vice President. James S. Grinnell.
Secretary. Charles L. Flint.
Treasurer O. B. Hadwen.
Auditor Henry Colt.

Executive Committee Messrs. Greenough, Russell, Needham, Dennud, Ware and Noyes.

The Treasurers Report was then submitted and read by Mr. Hadwen, when on motion of Col Needham, it was

Voted That the Report be accepted & placed on file.

Voted That the Treasurer elect, Mr. O. B. Hadwen, be requested to attend all the meetings of this Board, and that he be regularly notified like the members.

The annual Report was then submitted and read by Pres. Greenough.

Voted That the Report be adopted and submitted to the Legislature as the Report of the Board.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to procure a sufficient appropriation from the Legislature to furnish the new Library Building & to make the re-

quisite changes in the Laboratory Building.

Voted That the Executive Committee be authorized to apply to the Legislature for an appropriation to do such work as in the estimation of the architect may be necessary to perfect and furnish the new chapel building.

Voted That the Secretary be requested to call a meeting of the Trustees at Amherst sometime between the first and the fifteenth of October next.

Voted That in the opinion of this Board it is for the interest of the College that the advice and assistance of Mr. Hadwen be retained by the Building Committee.

Voted That the fee for tuition, after the present College year, be fixed at $ 80. per annum.

Voted That the selection and appointment of a Military Officer be referred to the Executive Committee.

Voted That the salary of Prof. Maynard be hereafter paid by the College as before the establishment of the Experiment Station.

Adjourned

Charles L. Flint.
Secretary.

Boston, February 12th, 1885.

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held this day at 12 o'clock, noon, in the rooms of the State Board of Agriculture, State House, Annex, Boston. The call was issued in view of the emergency arising from the destruction by fire of a dormitory building of the College at Amherst on the morning of February 4th instant.

The following members of the Board were present: His Excellency George D. Robinson, President of the Corporation, who presided; Vice President James S. Grinnell, President H. H. Goodell of the College; John E. Russell, Secretary of the Board of Agriculture; William Knowlton, Daniel Needham, John Cummings, Benjamin P. Ware, Charles G. Davis, Phineas Stedman, J. H. Demond, and George Noyes of the old board. There were also present as new members William H. Bowker and Arthur A. Brigham, appointed by the Governor and Council to fill vacancies occasioned by the retirement, by lot, of C. B. Hadwen and Henry L. Whiting, in accordance with Act of the Legislature of 1883-4, also William R. Sessions, in place of Edward C. Choate, resigned; 15 in all. Edward Hadwen was also in attendance in accordance with the vote or request at the Annual Meeting.

On calling the meeting to order Governor Robinson read a letter of resignation from Secretary Charles L. Flint, as follows:

Boston, February 6th, 1885.

His Excy Geo. D. Robinson.
Pres. of the Board of Trustees
of the Mass. Agr. College.

Dear Sir:

I hereby resign my position as Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Mass Agricultural College.

Will you kindly transmit my resignation to the Board at its special meeting on Thursday next, and ask for its acceptance?

Very truly your obt servt,
(Signed) Charles L. Flint.

The resignation was duly accepted and, on motion of John Cummings, George Noyes was elected Secretary pro tem.

The records of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Voted. On motion of John Cummings.
That the Building Committee, consisting of President Greenough, Treasurer Hadwen, J. H. Demond, and Daniel Needham, be authorized to confer with the Insurance Companies, with full powers to adjust the insurance on the buildings and other property destroyed by the fire, and

that the Treasurer be authorized to receipt for the same, and discharge the Insurance Companies.

Voted. On motion of Daniel Needham, That the Committee who are authorized to confer with the Insurance Companies, after having attended to the same, proceed to get specifications and plans, and bids for rebuilding, and that they then call for a meeting of the Board of Trustees, and lay the whole matter before them for further instructions.

Voted, On motion of President Greenough, That the matter of re-insurance be referred to the Treasurer, to do as he may see fit.

Voted, To proceed to the election of a permanent Secretary of the Board to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Charles L. Flint.

The Chair appointed John E. Russell a committee to receive, sort and count the votes; who reported: Whole number of ballots 11 George Noyes had eight (8) and was declared elected.

Voted On motion of William H. Bowker That the Secretary be directed to compile and have ready for the next meeting of the Board of Trustees the By-laws of the Corporation.

President Greenough having read a communication from the Students relative to certain improvements required in the College Buildings for better protection in case of fire, it was

Voted, On motion of William B. Trescott, That the whole matter be referred to the Building Committee with instructions to report a plan to be presented to the Committee on Agriculture of the Legislature.

Voted, On motion of Daniel Needham, That a sum, not exceeding Three hundred Dollars, be placed at the disposal of President Greenough and Mr. Bowker for advertising the College during the current year.

President Greenough read a communication from Winfred A. Stearns respecting the Natural History Collections of the Cabinet at the College, which on motion was referred to the Executive Committee.

The meeting then adjourned.

Geo. Noyes Secretary.

Boston March 7th, 1885.

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Massachusetts Agricultural College was held this date at 12 o'clock, noon, in the hall of the New England Agricultural Society, 45 Milk Street, Boston. The meeting was held at this place on account of difficulty in finding room at the State House. The meeting was called to hear the report of the building committee in accordance with the vote passed at the meeting of February 12th

The following members were present: James S. Grinnell, Vice President of the Corporation, who presided; President Greenough of the College, Daniel Needham, James H. Demond, Wm. R. Sessions, George Noyes, Wm. H. Bowker; and Treasurer Hadwen was also in attendance.

The records of the previous meeting were read and approved.

President Greenough, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the estimated cost of rebuilding the Dormitory recently destroyed by fire would be about Thirty thousand Dollars, but it was thought advisable not to decide upon a definite plan of construction until it could be determined to what extent the legislature would meet the demand for that purpose.

Voted, On motion of Daniel Needham, That the Board of Trustees make application to the legislature for an appropriation of Twenty thousand Dollars to be used together with the amount to be recovered from the insurance companies in the rebuilding of the dormitory destroyed by fire.

Voted, That a further application be made for the sum of Three thousand, five hundred Dollars to furnish steam heating apparatus for the proposed new dormitory building; and the sum of Two thousand, five hundred Dollars to furnish the recitation and lecture rooms of the new building.

President Greenough stated that the College was sadly deficient in apparatus and equipments for doing thorough work in the scientific and educational departments. It was therefore Voted, That the Board of Trustees make application to the legislature for an appropriation of Five thousand Dollars to furnish the necessary apparatus and equipments for doing the scientific and educational work of the college.

On motion of Daniel Needham
Voted, That the thanks of the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College be given to the Hon. Charles L. Flint,

for the great service he has rendered the Board as Secretary, which service most faithfully rendered has been cheerfully and voluntarily given for a time dating back to the early records of the existence and organization of the College.

The meeting then adjourned

Secretary.

Boston, June 18, 1885.

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held this day at the State House, Annex, Boston. The call was issued at the request of the President in view of the recent appropriation to the College by the Legislature. The records of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The following named members of the board were present: Marshall P. Wilder, James S. Grinnell, Daniel Needham, Henry Colt, William Knowlton, Phineas Steadman, Benjamin P. Ware, J. H. Demond, Geo. Noyes, Wm. R. Sessions, Wm. H. Baxter, Arthur A. Brigham, President Greenough of the College, and John E. Russell, Sec'y of the State Board of Agriculture. Mr Wilder called the meeting to order and presided until the arrival of Vice President Grinnell, who then took the chair.

President Greenough having made a statement that he had ascertained by calling upon the Governor that the appropriation bill would not reach its final stage of enactment until the latter part of the day; it was therefore the sense of the meeting to proceed with any other business which could legitimately come before the Trustees of the College.

President Greenough then raised the question of electing a Baxter of the College, a position

made vacant by the retirement of Mr. Taft.

After considerable discussion it was

Voted, On motion of Col. Needham,

That a committee of two be appointed by the chair, who, with the treasurer, be requested to see what arrangements can be made with the Cashier of the First National Bank of Amherst for the keeping of the books and disbursement of the funds of the College. The said Committee to examine and report generally upon some system of keeping the books and making the disbursements, and buying the supplies for the College.

The Chair appointed Col. Needham and President Greenough as the said Committee of two.

The Committee appointed at a previous meeting to consider the matter of conferring Honorary Degrees reported that they had considered the subject and desired further time. Signed by Daniel Needham and John E. Russell.

President Greenough having made a statement regarding the necessity of engaging an assistant chemist to Professor Goessman,

Voted, That Mr. Charles E. Wellington, who was strongly recommended by Professor Goessman, for the appointment, be elected assistant chemist at a salary of $1.500 per year.

Voted, That the whole matter of leasing any portion of the lands of the College to the Experiment Station be left with the Executive Committee.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Sessions, That the President of the College be requested to inform the members of the Senate of the time of the examination of candidates for admission as students of the College, on the basis of the State Free Scholarships.

Voted, On motion of Col. Needham, That the Secretary be requested to look up all precedents in the records of the College as to the time of the beginning of service of any newly elected professor of the College.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Knowlton, That the management of any incidental repairs on the plant house be referred to the Executive Committee.

President Greenough called the attention of the Board to the request of the United States Commissioner of Agriculture that delegates be appointed from the several Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations of the Country to represent them at a National Convention to be held at Washington, July 8, 1885. It was therefore

Voted, That the Chair appoint a Committee of three

to retire and report the names of three delegates to represent this College in said Convention. The Chair appointed Messrs Colt, Needham and Bowker, who reported the names of Mr. Grinnell, Prof. Goessman and Col. Needham, with power of substitution, and they were unanimously elected.

The Chairman then read the following communication:

Worcester, June 17, 1885.

George Noyes, Esq.,
Secretary of Trustees of Mass. Agricultural College.

Dear Sir:

I hereby give notice that the term to which O. B. Hadwen was elected to the Board of Control of the Mass. Experiment Station expires July next. Please give notice to the Trustees, and oblige, Yours truly,

O. B. Hadwen, Secretary
of Board of Control
Mass. Experiment Station.

The Chair requested the meeting to prepare their ballots for the election of a Trustee to represent the Board on the Board of Control of the Experiment Station; it being understood that Mr. Hadwen is not now eligible to reelection from the board he being no longer a Trustee of the College. Several ballots were thereupon taken which finally resulted in the election of Benj. P. Ware, for a term of three years from July, 1885.

Voted, On motion of Col. Needham, That the thanks of this Board be given to Mr. Hadwen for his faithful and gratuitous services as our representative on the Board of Control of the Experiment Station.

President Greenough then brought forward the subject of the management of the Boarding House for the Students of the College, and it was Voted, to refer the whole matter to the Executive Committee.

The meeting then adjourned to meet at Amherst, Tuesday, June 23rd at 8.30 A. M.

Geo. Wright
Secretary.

Amherst, June 23rd, 1885.

A regular meeting of the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held this date, at the Botanical Museum on the College grounds at Amherst.

The following named members of the Board were present: His Excellency, Geo. D. Robinson, President; James S. Grinnell, Vice President, who presided; Daniel Needham, J. H. Demond, Wm. R. Sessions, Benjamin P. Ware, Wm. H. Bowker, Arthur A. Brigham, Geo. Noyes, and President Greenough of the College. The Treasurer, (O. B. Hadwen) was also present.

The records of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Col. Needham, representing the Committee appointed June 18th, reported that no arrangement could be made with the Cashier of the Amherst National Bank to act as Burser of the College. It was therefore, on motion of Prest Greenough,

Voted, That the Executive Committee be authorized to employ a Burser to keep the books, to collect bills, and to disburse the funds of the College in accordance with rules adopted by the Trustees, respecting the duties of the Treasurer of the College, and to do such other clerical business as may be required in the Presidents' office.

Voted. On motion of Col. Needham,

That the Treasurer make all checks payable to the President of the College in forwarding money for payment of incidental and other expenditures in connection with the College.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Ware,

That the Salary of Professor Goodell shall be $2.500 per year, dating from September 1884, in consideration of his assuming and having discharged the duties of Librarian of the College.

Voted, On motion of President Greenough,

That 50.00 be appropriated for Military Prizes, and as gratuity for the best kept room.

Voted, On motion of Col. Needham,

That the Governor be requested to obtain the opinion of the Attorney General, as to the right and duty of the Trustees to insure the College Buildings.

Voted, On motion of President Greenough,

That the matter of Protection against Fire, especially the change of Hydrants, and Purchase of Hose, be referred to the Executive Committee, with directions to act immediately.

Voted. On motion of President Greenough,

That the Building Committee be authorized to proceed with the Repairs of the Laboratory Building, in accordance with the Act of the Legislature appropriating money for the same.

Voted, On motion of Col. Needham,
That a new Building Committee be appointed, consisting of President Greenough, Mr. Demond, Mr. Grinnell and Mr. Sessions, and that they proceed to get plans and specifications, and expend the money received from the legislature and the insurances, in accordance with the terms of the Act of Appropriation.

Voted, On the recommendation of Col. Needham, of the Committee on Honorary Degrees, That the Degree of B.S. be conferred upon
Herbert S. Carruth,
of Boston, member of the Class of 1875.

The meeting then adjourned.

Wm. Noyes.
Secretary.

Amherst, October 9, 1885.

The regular autumn meeting of the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held this date at the President's office on the College grounds at Amherst, at 3 o'clock in the afternoon.

The following members of the Board were present: Vice President James S. Grinnell, who presided; Benjamin P. Ware, P. H. Demond; Rev. J. E. Greenough, President of the College; Geo. Foyes; Wm. H. Bowker; Arthur A. Brigham.

The following was the order of business adopted:—

The Secretary read the Records of the previous meeting which were approved.

On motion of President Greenough

Voted. That the College Farm, exclusive of so much of it as is occupied by the Massachusetts Experiment Station, and the Botanical and Horticultural departments, be and is hereby placed in charge of the professor of agriculture, under the direction of the Executive Committee, that it may be improved under his care and used by him as a means of instructing the students of the College while engaged in the study of practical agriculture.

Voted, On motion of President Greenough,

That the foot-notes in the Catalogue of

1885, indicating that the study of Agriculture could be optional or elective with the student, be erased from the same, and omitted in the printing of the next catalogue Report of the College.

Voted, On motion of Wm. H. Bowker,

That the President, with the advice of the Faculty, is hereby instructed to draw up and present in writing at the next meeting a scheme for the general conduct of the Agricultural College, including the course of study, the management of the farm, horticultural, botanical, chemical and military departments, the relation of the College to the students, and, in short, everything pertaining to the education of students and their life while in the College.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Ware,

That the opinion of the Attorney General in reply to the request of the Governor, (per vote of Trustees June 23rd, 1885,) as to the right and duty of the Trustees to insure the College Buildings, be read and placed upon the records.

The following is the Governor's letter:-

Commonwealth of Massachusetts,

Executive Department,

Boston, July 25, 1885.

George Noyes, Esq, Sec'y, &c., Dear Sir:-

The Governor directs me to acknowledge

the receipt of your letter of 24th ult. and to enclose a copy of a communication from the Attorney General giving his opinion upon the right and duty of the Trustees to insure the Agricultural College buildings. The following is the language of the Attorney General.

"The last clause of Sec. 39, Ch. 6, P.S. relates only to property of the Commonwealth. The title to the land and buildings of the Massachusetts Agricultural College is not in the Commonwealth, and it would seem to be the "right" and "duty" of the trustees to determine the question of insurance."

Respectfully yours,
E. F. Hamlin, Executive Clerk.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Ware,
That the Building Committee be hereby directed to insure the new buildings while in process of construction, with what is known as builder's risk, as they may deem expedient.

Voted, On motion of Mr Brigham,
That all extra sums paid for tuition resulting from the rates being advanced from $36.00 to $80.00, be remitted to students who entered the college previous to the year 1885.

Voted, That the petition of the students respecting the use of the Dormitory Building be laid upon the table.

Voted to adjourn, at the call of Pres. Greenough.

Wm. Noyes
Secretary

Boston, November 17, 1885.

An adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees at the call of President Greenough was held at the State House, Boston, this date, at 11.30 in the forenoon.

The following members of the Board were present: Daniel Needham, who in the absence of the Governor and Vice President Grinnell was called to preside; Henry Colt; Phineas Steadman; William R. Sessions; J. H. Demond; Benj. P. Ware; Wm. H. Bowker; Arthur A. Brigham, Charles G. Davis; Geo. Noyes; J. C. Greenough, President of the College; & John E. Russell, Secretary of the Board of Agriculture. Letters were received from His Excellency Governor Robinson, and Vice Prest Grinnell regretting their inability to be present.

The records of the previous meeting were read and approved with the exception of the substitution of the word "charged" for the word "paid" in the vote relating to the extra tuition of students.

President Greenough then reported at length a plan or scheme for the general management of the College, as requested by vote of the Trustees at the last meeting. After an animated and prolonged discussion it was unanimously

Voted, On motion of Mr. Russell, That the whole matter of President Greenough's report, as presented here to day, be recommitted with instructions to revise the same in consultation with, and agreement of, the Faculty, embodying also therein the suggestions made by the members of this Board to-day, in accordance with the vote passed October 9th, 1885, and

and report the same at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees in January, 1886.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Bowker, That a committee of three be appointed by the chair to collate the By-Laws of this Board, and report at its next annual meeting, with such recommendations as to additions and amendments as to them may seem advisable.

The Chair appointed Messrs, Bowker, Brigham and Noyes as the Committee.

The meeting then adjourned.

Chas. Noyes Secretary.

Boston, January 14, 1886.

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College, was held this date at the State House, Boston.

The following named gentlemen, members of the Board, were present:— His Excellency Governor Robinson, who presided; Marshall P. Wilder; James S. Grinnell; Henry Colt; Daniel Needham; Phineas Steadman, Benjamin P. Ware; Wm. R. Sessions; J. H. Demond, (reappointed January 1, 1886 by the Governor & Council); Geo. Noyes; William H. Bowker; Arthur A. Brigham; Thomas P. Root, appointed by the Governor & Council January 1, 1886, in place of John Cummings whose term then expired; J. C. Greenough, President of the College, and John E. Russell, Secretary of the Board of Agriculture. Treasurer, O. B. Hadwen was also present.

The records of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The following is the order of business transacted:—

The Secretary read a communication from Hon. Marshall P. Wilder, as follows:—

Dorchester, January 14, 1886.

President J. C. Greenough, Massachusetts Agricultural College,

I have the pleasure herewith to present for the Library of the Massachusetts Agricultural College, the following books and publications:

250 Volumes of Agricultural & Horticultural papers & periodicals.

60 Bound Volumes, Folio, of the London Gardeners Chronicle, a complete sett from its first issue to the present time, which has cost me more

than Five Hundred Dollars. Each volume has an autograph inscription. Proceedings of the American Pomological Society for (37) thirty seven years. Transactions of the Boston Society of Natural History for 20 years, 1866-1886, and to which I may add more. The above are now ready to be forwarded as soon as the Library is ready to receive them.

Marshall P. Wilder, 1798-1886.

On motion of Honorable Daniel Needham, it was,

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board of Trustees be given to Hon. Marshall P. Wilder for the valuable and munificent gift of books which he has this day made to the College, and that this resolution be placed in full upon the records.

Col. Needham in behalf of the Executive Committee to whom had been previously referred the report of Professor Goessman appointed to represent the College at the National Convention of delegates from Agricultural Colleges, in Washington, in June last, presented the following resolutions:—

Resolved, That the special attention of the Members of Congress from Massachusetts be called to a movement now being made in Congress, known as the "Cullen Bill," to secure additional support to Agricultural Colleges and Experimental Stations, and that they be requested to give support to such measures, and

Resolved, That no farther action is needed with regard to the matters embraced in said report, and papers connected therewith.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Noyes, That Col. Needham be authorized to communicate the above report to the Members of

Congress from this State, and urge the passage of said "Cullen Bill."

President Greenough in behalf of the Building Committee presented a report which on motion of Col. Needham was recommitted.

The Treasurer, O. B. Hadwen, then submitted his Annual Report which was accepted, and ordered to be placed on file.

The Annual Report of the College was then submitted and read by President Greenough; and on motion of Col. Needham it was Voted, That the Report be adopted and submitted to the Legislature as the Report of the Board.

Voted, On motion of President Greenough, That the Treasurer of the College is hereby authorized to pay to the Building Committee from the Insurance Fund the sum of Thirteen Thousand Dollars ($13,000.) for the completion of the new South Dormitory and Lecture Room, and the sum of Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.) for furnishing the new Stone Chapel and Library Building.

Voted, On motion of Col. Needham, That the Trustees be requested to render bills to the Treasurer for all expenses occasioned in the discharge of their duties as members of the board, or committees appointed by the same, and that the Treasurer be directed to pay the same, after they have been audited in the authorized manner.

President Greenough presented a communi-

REPORT OF

FRANK E. PAIGE, TREASURER

MASSACHUSETTS AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE,

For the year ending December 31, 1888.

		RECEIVED.	PAID.
Cash on hand,		2,018 63	
Term Bill,	acct.	5,538 92	2,774 14
Botanical,	acct.	4,048 80	4,504 87
Farm,	acct.	3,479 96	6,140 26
Expense,	acct.	472 99	5,112 31
Laboratory,	acct.	557 34	343 55
Salary,	acct.		12,762 46
Library Fund,	acct.	346 87	346 87
Endowment Fund,	acct.	11,442 00	
State Scholarship Fund,	acct.	10,000 00	
Hills Fund,	acct.	717 01	580 62
Grinnell Prize Fund,	acct.	40 00	40 00
Whiting Street Fund,	acct.	71 15	
Mary Robinson Fund,	acct.	60 44	80 00
Gassett Scholarship Fund,	acct.	42 94	
Insurance,	acct.		1,049 74
Extra Instruction,	acct.		273 25
Advertising,	acct.		76 50
Reading Room,	acct.		86 95
North College Insurance,	acct.		130 75
Cash on hand,			4,534 78
		$38,837 05	$38,837 05

CASH BALANCE

AS SHOWN BY TREASURER'S STATEMENT, BELONGS TO THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS.

Insurance,	40 06
Hills Fund,	139 69
Gassett Scholarship Fund,	62 94
Whiting Street Fund,	119 31
Mary Robinson Fund,	183 90
General Fund of College,	3,988 88
	$4,534 78

CASH AND BILLS RECEIVABLE DEC. 31, 1888.

Term Bills,		1,013 19
Laboratory,		213 49
Farm,		165 38
Botanical,		242 35
Cash on hand belonging to General Funds,		3,988 88
		$5,623 29

BILLS PAYABLE DEC. 31, 1888.

General Expense Account,		116 72
Insurance Account,		10 12
Term Bill Account,		106 23
Botanical Account,		108 61
		$341 68

VALUE OF REAL ESTATE.

LAND.

College Farm,	Cost,	$37,000 00	
Pelham Quarry,	"	500 00	
			$37,500 00

BUILDINGS.

Laboratory,	Cost,	$10,360 00	
Botanic Museum,	"	5,180 00	
" Barn,	"	1,500 00	
Durfee Plant House and Fixtures,	"	12,000 00	
Small Plant House and Fixtures,	"	800 00	
North College,	"	36,000 00	
Boarding House,	"	8,000 00	
South Dormitory,	"	37,000 00	
Graves House and Barn,	"	8,000 00	
Farm House,	"	4,000 00	
Farm Barns and Sheds,	"	14,500 00	
Stone Chapel,	"	31,000 00	
Drill Hall,	"	6,500 00	
President's House,	"	11,500 00	
Four Dwelling Houses and Shed, purchased with farm,	"	10,000 00	
			196,340 00
			$233,840 00

INVENTORY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

Farm,	11,000 00
Laboratory,	1,301 75
Boarding House,	400 00
Fire Apparatus,	500 00
Library,	7,090 00
Natural History Collection,	3,479 05
Botanical Department,	9,805 45
Physics "	3,416 03
	$36,902 28

SUMMARY STATEMENT.

Assets.

Total Value Real Estate, per inventory,	$233,840 00
" " Personal Property, per inventory,	36,902 28
" Cash on hand and bills receivable, per inventory,	5,623 29
Total,	$276,365 57

Liabilities.

Bills Payable as per Inventory,	$ 341 68
Total,	$276,023 89

FUNDS FOR MAINTENANCE OF COLLEGE.

Technical Educational Fund, United States Grant, Amount of $219,000 00

Technical Educational Fund, State Grant, 141,575 35

These Funds are in the hands of the State Treasurer. By law 2-3 of the income is paid to the Treasurer of the College. 1-3 to Institute of Technology. Amount received 1888, $11,442 00

State Scholarship Fund, $10,000 00. This sum was appropriated by the Legislature, 1886 and is paid in quarterly payments to the College Treasurer. 10,000 00

Hills Fund of $10,000 00, in hands of College Treasurer. This was given by L. M. and H. F. Hills of Amherst. By conditions of the gift the income is to be used for maintenance of a Botanic Garden. Income 1888, 717 01

Unexpended balance December 31, 1888, $139 69.

Grinnell Prize Fund of $1,000 00, in hands of College Treasurer. Gift of Ex-Gov. William Claflin; was called Grinnell Fund in honor of his friend. The income is appropriated for two prizes to be given for the best examination in Agriculture by graduating class. Income 1888, 40 00

Mary Robinson Fund of $1,000 00 in hands of College Treasurer, given without conditions. The income has been appropriated to scholarships, to worthy and needy students. Income 1888, 60 44

Unexpended balance December 31, 1888, $183 90.

Whiting Street Fund of $1,000 00, a bequest without conditions. To this sum is added $260 00 by vote of the Trustees in January, 1887, it being the interest accrued on the bequest. Amount of Fund December 31, 1888, $1,260 00. Unexpended balance of income $119 31. Income 1888, 71 15

Library Fund, for use of library, $5,283 74. Deposited in Amherst Savings Bank.

Gassett Scholarship Fund; the sum of $1,000 00 was given by the Hon. Henry Gassett as a scholarship fund. Unexpended balance December 31, 1888, $62 94. Income 1888, 42 94

Total Income, $22,373 54

To this sum should be added amount of tuition, room rent, receipts from sales of Farm and Botanic Gardens; amount of same can be learned from statement of Treasurer, Tuition and room rent under head of Term Bill.

FRANK E. PAIGE, *Treasurer.*

This is to certify that I have this day examined the accounts of F. E. Paige, Treas., as displayed from Jan. 1st, 1888, to Jan. 1st, 1889, and find the same correct and properly vouched for. The balance in the Treasury, four thousand five hundred thirty-four and 78-100 dollars, is shown to be on hand in bank.

H. S. HYDE, *Auditor.*

Jan. 5, 1889.

cation from Professor Niles, which was laid upon the table on motion of Mr. Demond. Voted, on motion of Mr. Russell, That when this meeting adjourns it be to Friday, Feb. 5th.

Mr. Bowker, Chairman of the Committee on the revision of the By-Laws, presented a report which, after the adoption of the 1st article, was made the special assignment for the adjourned meeting.

The meeting then adjourned.

Geo. Noyes
Secretary

Boston, February 5th, 1886.

An adjourned session of the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held this date at the State House, Boston, at 11.30 A. M.

The following-named members of the Board were present: Vice President James S. Grinnell, who presided, in the absence of His Excellency, Governor Robinson; Daniel Needham, Henry Colt, Charles G. Davis, Benjamin P. Ware, Phineas Stedman, J. H. Demond, William R. Sessions, Thomas P. Root, William H. Bowker, Geo. Noyes, P. C. Greenough, President of the College, and John E. Russell, Secretary of the Board of Agriculture.

The records of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The following is the order of business transacted.

The Chair announced that by special assignment the first business in order was to hear and act upon the report of the Committee on Revision of the By-Laws.

Mr. Bowker, Chairman of said Committee again presented the report consisting of fourteen articles, the first of which had been adopted at the previous meeting.

Voted, To act upon each article separately.

A discussion followed the reading of each article which finally resulted in the adoption of the following:

BY-LAWS

OF THE

Massachusetts Agricultural College Corporation,

ADOPTED FEBRUARY 5, 1886.

OFFICERS.

ARTICLE I. The Officers of this Corporation shall be a President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, Auditor of Accounts, and three Standing Committees, consisting of five members each, to wit: (1) a Committee on Finance and Buildings; (2) a Committee on Course of Study and Faculty; and (3), a Committee on Farm and Horticultural Departments, all of whom shall be elected annually by ballot.

Special Committees may be chosen from time to time as the Trustees at any meeting may think expedient.

DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

ARTICLE II. The Officers of this Corporation are charged with the duties, and entitled to the rights and privileges which belong, by general consent and parliamentary custom, to their respective offices.

The Treasurer, in addition to being the custodian of all the funds which belong to the College, so far as they come into his possession under the acts of the Legislature, shall also collect and receive all moneys and valuables due the College from whatever source, and pay out and disburse the same; but all disbursements shall be made in accordance with the appropriations authorized by vote of the Trustees, and all payments under these appropriations shall first be approved by the President, and if they amount to more than $500 for any one purpose, except for salaries and other fixed sums, such payments shall also be subject to the approval of the Committee on Finance andBuildings. The Treasurer shall also furnish to this Committee, a monthly statement of all receipts and disbursements, and the balance, if any, in hand.

The Treasurer shall keep the Corporate Seal, all deeds and other papers relating to the financial affairs of the College; he shall keep the buildings and other property of the College insured in such sums as the Board may from time to time direct; he shall keep full and accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements, subject at all times to the inspection of the Board, or any committee or officer thereof. And to assist him in these duties, he may employ a bursar at the College, who shall be under his direction, and for whose acts he shall be responsible, but the services of said bursar shall be paid for by the Treasurer out of his salary.

The Treasurer shall give a bond in the sum of $10,000, the sureties on which shall be men from outside of this Board, and approved by the Committee on Finance and Buildings.

MEETINGS OF THE BOARD.

ARTICLE III. There shall be two stated meetings of the Trustees in each year; the first to be held at the State House, or at such place as the Trustees at any previous meeting may determine, on the second Thursday of January, and to be known as the Annual Meeting, at which officers shall be chosen, and the annual report made. The second meeting shall be held at Amherst during the week of the annual commencement, the day and hour of said meeting to be fixed by the President of the College in consultation with the Secretary of the Board.

Special meetings may be called at any time upon the written request of the Governor, or of any three members of the Board of Trustees; such request shall

be made to the Secretary, who shall thereupon give notice of the same, stating therein the object for which the meeting is called.

Notice of all meetings of the Board shall be given by the Secretary, in writing, by mail, to each member thereof, at least seven days prior to the date of the meeting.

It shall be the duty of every member of the Board to visit the College at least once every year.

MEETINGS OF COMMITTEES.

ARTICLE IV. The three Standing Committees shall hold at least two stated meetings at the College in each year, as follows:

The Committee on Finance and Buildings during the months of June and December.

The Committee on Course of Study and Faculty during the months of June and November.

The Committee on Farm and Horticultural Departments during the months of April and October.

Special meetings of these Committees may be held elsewhere at their discretion.

APPROPRIATIONS.

ARTICLE V. To carry on the work of the College in its various departments, the Trustees shall annually, or oftener if deemed expedient, appropriate, by vote, out of the income of the College legally at their disposal, stated sums of money for each department of the College, including a fund for contingent expenses, but the aggregate of such appropriations shall not exceed the total annual income of the College applicable for these purposes. And the officers of the College and heads of departments shall, before the annual meeting of the Trustees, present to the Committee on Finance and Building, a statement of the wants of their departments, and said Committee shall thereupon consider the same and report at the annual meeting such appropriations as the Committee shall deem expedient to recommend for the ensuing year.

THE FACULTY — VOTING.

ARTICLE VI. The Faculty of the College shall consist of the President of the College and those instructors who hold full professorships, and shall be elected to their respective positions by the Board of Trustees whenever vacancies occur or whenever the Board deem it expedient; but at the written request of five members of the Board, an election shall take place in any office or department of instruction in the College, provided such request is filed with the Secretary at least ninety days before any meeting of the board, stating the office or department in which such election is requested, and the time it is desired it shall take place; and upon receipt of such request the Secretary of the Board shall immediately notify the members thereof, and also the incumbent of the office or head of department in which said election is requested to be held, giving each the reasons for such request, but the names of the Trustees signing the request shall not appear in the notice issued by the Secretary, nor be communicated to anyone.

A full professorship in the Agricultural College shall be understood to be a position in which its occupant is placed at the head of a particular department of instruction, and such professorship can be created only by vote of the Trustees. Any person elected to a full professorship shall thereupon become a member of the Faculty, and be entitled to a voice and vote in the proceedings of that body.

Associate professors, tutors and lecturers may be engaged from time to time by the President of the College, with the advice and consent of the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty, said engagements to be made subject to the confirmation of the Board of Trustees; and such associate professors, tutors and lecturers shall be included in the list of the Faculty printed in the annual catalogue and entitled to take part in Faculty meetings, but not entitled to vote therein, except in the absence of the head of the department in which they are employed, when they may represent that department by vote or otherwise, if the majority of the Faculty assent thereto; but no department shall be represented at any meeting by more than one vote.

DUTIES OF THE FACULTY.

ARTICLE VII. The President of the College shall be the chief executive officer of the Institution, and, besides teaching in some department, shall have general supervision of all departments of instruction and discipline, and all matters pertaining to the general welfare of the College and the students. He shall approve all bills and claims against the College, and shall be responsible for the proper care of the grounds and buildings, and all apparatus and personal property pertaining thereto; and for this purpose, and for the purpose of carrying on the work of the College, he may make requisition on the Treasurer, under the appropriations by the Trustees, for such sums of money as shall be necessary from time to time; but such requisitions, if exceeding the sum of $500 for any one purpose, except for salaries and other fixed sums, shall be subject to the approval of the Committee on Finance and Buildings. All requisitions by the President must be made in writing, and state the purpose for which the money is desired.

The President shall, with the advice and consent of his associates of the Faculty, establish such rules and regulations for the government of the students and for the conduct of the work of the College as shall in their judgment best subserve the interests of both. Also, "They shall make such provision for the manual labor of the students on the farm as they may deem just and reasonable." (See Acts of Massachusetts Legislature, 1863, Chap. 220, Sec. 6.)

The members of the Faculty who are the heads of departments of instruction, shall, under the supervision of the President, be responsible for their departments, including the custody and care of the apparatus belonging to their respective departments.

By-Laws, Continued.

Associate professors, tutors or superintendents shall be under the direct supervision of the heads of the departments in which they are working and answerable to them, but this shall not debar such associate professors, tutors or superintendents from presenting to the Faculty corresponding reports of their work, or any views relating to the same.

It shall be the duty of the head of each department, or his assistant, to take an inventory at the end of each year, of all apparatus and personal property belonging in his department, and forward it to the President, who, after examination and approval, shall file the same with the Treasurer as a part of the accounts of the College, and in the case of the farm and horticultural departments, this inventory shall include an account of the stock and produce at a fair market valuation.

MEETINGS OF THE FACULTY.

ARTICLE VIII. The Faculty of the College shall organize, with the President of the College as President, and shall choose annually a Secretary and such other officers as they deem expedient, and they shall be required to hold at least two meetings a month during each term of the collegiate year, and a record of each meeting, with the names of the instructors present shall be kept by the Secretary, open at all times to the inspection of the Board of Trustees, or any member thereof.

It shall be the duty of the members of the Faculty and all instructors and lecturers in the College living in Amherst, to attend regularly the Faculty meetings, and take part therein, unless excused by the President.

APPEAL.

ARTICLE IX. All important matters relating to the work of the College, its discipline, instruction, and well-being of the students, also all plans touching the arrangement of the grounds and buildings, shall, as a rule, be considered by the Faculty as a body, and in case of disagreement shall be decided by vote. In the event of a tie vote, or the inability to agree from any cause, an appeal may be taken to the committee of the Trustees before whom the matter would properly come, or directly to the full Board.

Any professor, associate professor, tutor or superintendent, who is dissatisfied with any decision of the Faculty or the President of the College, or who has any matter which he would like to bring before the Trustees, may present the same in writing or in person to the committee of the Trustees before whom the matter would properly come, or directly to the full Board, as he may elect.

VACANCIES IN THE FACULTY.

ARTICLE X. In the event of a vacancy in the office of President of the College, or during his absence or inability to attend to the duties of that office, the senior professor of the Faculty shall perform the duties of President until some member of the Faculty or other suitable person is appointed President *pro tem* by the Board of Trustees, or until the office is regularly filled by the Board.

In the event of a vacancy in any chair of instruction, or during the absence of any instructor, the President, with the advice of the Faculty, may appoint an associate professor or some suitable instructor to perform the duties of the absentee until his return or until the vacancy is filled by the Board of Trustees. Such appointee shall be entitled, for the time being, to a vote in the Faculty as though regularly elected to a full professorship.

PAYMENT OF FACULTY.

ARTICLE XI. Instructors in the College occupying full professorships, and associate professors, shall draw pay quarterly at a fixed yearly rate from the time they enter upon their duties, and thereafter from the first of July in each year. Other instructors, tutors and lecturers shall draw pay for such length of time, and in such manner, as is agreed upon at the time they are engaged.

CONFERRING DEGREES.

ARTICLE XII. The Board of Trustees shall confer such degrees upon graduates and former students of the College as the Faculty from time to time may recommend, provided such candidates are deemed by the Board worthy of receiving such degrees. The Board may also confer such honorary degrees as shall in their judgment best subserve the interests of the College and the public.

QUORUM.

ARTICLE XIII. At all meetings of the Board, nine members must be present to constitute a quorum. (See Chap. 220, Sec. 2, Acts of 1863.)

AMENDMENTS.

ARTICLE XIV. The By-Laws may be changed or amended, and additional By-Laws may be adopted at any annual meeting of the Trustees, and at any regular meeting of the Trustees, provided notice has been given in writing to each of the Trustees at least seven days before such meeting, that the subject of the By-Laws will be brought before the meeting, and such notice shall be given by the Secretary, stating the change proposed.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Bowker, that the

present committee on By Laws be, and they are hereby, instructed to print not less than 200 copies of the By Laws adopted at this meeting, together with such national and state acts and parts of acts as relate to the establishment, maintenance and government of the Agricultural College, and the sum of twenty five dollars is hereby appropriated for that purpose; and also that the Secretary is hereby instructed to mail to the President of the College and each member of the faculty a copy of these By Laws.

The Board then proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year. Mr. Bowker being appointed by the chair to receive, sort and count the votes; when a discussion arose regarding different candidates for the office of Treasurer, it being understood that Mr. Hadwen declined a reelection, and it was voted to lay the matter of election of Treasurer upon the table.

The committee reported that the following officers were elected, viz:-

President, His Excellency George D. Robinson;
Vice President, James S. Grinnell;
Secretary, Geo. Noyes;
Auditor, Henry Colt.

The Chair appointed a committee of three — Messrs. Bowker, Needham and Sessions — to retire and nominate the members of the several committees required by the revised By-Laws, who reported the following named gentlemen:

Finance Committee, Daniel Needham, James S. Grinnell, Henry Colt, Marshall P. Wilder, and J. H. Demond.

Committee on Course of Study and Faculty, President, J. C. Greenough, Charles G. Davis, T. P. Root, A. A. Brigham and W. H. Bowker.

Committee on Farm and Horticultural Departments, John E. Russell, William R. Sessions, Benjamin P. Ware, Phineas Steadman and Wm. Knowlton.

A ballot was then taken resulting in the unanimous election of the above named gentlemen reported by the committee.

Voted, on motion of Col. Needham, That the whole matter of the selection of a candidate for Treasurer be referred to the Finance Committee, to report at the next meeting.

Voted, on motion of Col. Needham, That when this meeting adjourns it be to Thursday, February 25th, at 11.30 A. M.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Bowker, That the Committee on Finance and Buildings be instructed to meet at Amherst and consult with the heads of the departments in accordance with Art. V. of the By-Laws, and report at the next meeting of the Board.

Voted, on motion of Col. Needham, That Messes. Root, Sessions and Bowker be a committee of three to urge the passage of the College Appropriation Bills through the Legislature.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Bowker, That in printing the names of the Trustees in the annual catalogue for 1886, the time when the office of each expires shall be set opposite the respective names.

The meeting then adjourned.

Geo. Noyes
Secretary.

Boston, February 25th, 1886.

An adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held this date at the State House, Boston, at 11.30 A. M.

The following members of the Board were present:- Vice President James S. Grinnell, who presided in the absence of His Excellency Governor Robinson, Marshall P. Wilder, Henry Colt, Daniel Needham, Arthur A. Brigham, William H. Bowker, Thomas P. Root, William Knowlton, Phineas Steadman, William R. Sessions, Benj. P. Ware, J. H. Demond, Geo. Noyes, J. C. Greenough, President of the College, and John E. Russell, Secretary of the Board of Agriculture. The Treasurer O. B. Hadwen, was also present.

The Secretary read the records of the previous meeting which were approved.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Bowker That the By-Laws which were in force previous to the revision of same, adopted February 5, 1886, be and are hereby repealed.

Voted, To proceed to the election of Treasurer. Col. Needham, Chairman of the Finance Committee, to whom had been referred the selection of a candidate for Treasurer, reported that the Committee had come to no decision in regard to the same, and had voted to refer back the whole matter to the full Board for their action, which report was accepted.

The Chair then appointed Mr. Noyes, a committee to receive, sort and count the votes for Treasurer. Several ballotings were taken without effecting a choice until finally the committee reported: Whole number of votes, 14; necessary for a choice, 8.

F. A. Hobbs, of Amherst, had 4, and

F. E. Paige, " " " 10, and was duly elected.

Col. Needham then presented the report of the Finance Committee meeting, which was held in Boston on the evening of February 24th. The report was adopted and ordered to be placed on record, as follows:

Votes passed by the Finance Committee.

"It was voted, on motion of Mr. Colt, that the same amount be appropriated pro rata for salaries of Professors as last year from January to July, also $1375 for contingent expenses during the same period, including $500 for Lecturers and $350 for Trustees' expenses."

"Voted, on the suggestion of Col. Needham, That Prof. Goodell, Librarian, be authorized to collect from delinquent students and appropriate from such sums as are collected a sum not to exceed $300 for the Library and Reading Room per year."

A letter was read from Marshall P. Wilder resigning his position as a member of the Finance Committee, on account of his advanced age, which renders it impossible for him to attend the meetings of the Committee.

Voted, On motion of Col. Needham, That the resignation of Mr. Wilder be accepted, and his letter be placed on file.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Brigham, That the whole matter of the salaries of Professors be referred to the Committee on Course of Study, with instructions to report at the next meeting of this Board.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Bowker, That the salary of the Treasurer be fixed at Four Hundred Dollars.

Voted, To authorize the Chairman of the Finance Committee to notify Mr. H. E. Paige of Amherst of his election to the office of Treasurer, and to refer him to the President of the College for details as to duties.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Brigham, That a Committee of three on Advertising be appointed by the chair.

The chair appointed Messrs Bowker, Brigham and Noyes as said committee.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Sessions, That a sum not exceeding One hundred & fifty ($150) Dollars be appropriated for advertising before commencement.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Brigham, That the Committee on Advertising be authorized to ascertain the expense of a new cut of the College Buildings and the surrounding grounds and report at the next meeting.

Voted, To proceed to the election of a member of the Finance Committee, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Mr. Wilder.

A ballot was then taken with the following result:

Whole number of votes,	13
Necessary for a choice,	7
William R. Sessions had	2
William Knowlton "	2
and Geo. Noyes "	9

and was declared elected.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Hare That when this meeting adjourns it be to Thursday, April 15th, at 11.30 A. M.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Sessions that application be made to the Legislature for appropriations as follows: in addition to the reënactment of the resolve of 1853,

providing Ten Thousand Dollars a year for free scholarships, (which is desired to be changed from four years to an annual appropriation) for walks, One Thousand Dollars, ($1,000); repairs on farm buildings, Twelve hundred Dollars ($1200); fire apparatus and hydrants, One thousand Dollars ($1,000); insurance, Five hundred Dollars ($500), and farm stock, teams and tools for the farm Two thousand Dollars ($2,000)

Voted, That no publicity be given to the proceedings of this meeting.

The meeting then adjourned.

Wm. Noyes
Secretary.

Boston April 15th, 1886.

The Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College held an adjourned meeting at the State House, Boston, this date, at 11.30 o'clock in the forenoon.

Members present as follows: Daniel Needham, who was called to preside in the absence of both the President and Vice President of the Board; Henry Colt, Thomas P. Root, Benj. P. Ware, J. H. Demond, Wm. R. Sessions, Wm. H. Bowker, A. A. Brigham, Geo. Noyes, John E. Russell, Secretary of the Board of Agriculture; John W. Dickinson, Secretary of the Board of Education, and P. C. Greenough, President of the College. Letters were read from Marshall P. Wilder and James S. Grinnell, each explaining his unavoidable absence.

The Secretary read the records of the previous meeting which were approved.

The Chair called upon the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty, to whom the previous meeting had referred the whole matter of salaries of Professors, to present their report; and President Greenough, chairman of the committee, read so much of the report as related to the Course of Study as follows:

First, It is recommended that there be an election of the members of the faculty at the June meeting of the Board.

Second, It is recommended that the Theory of Equations, Conic Sections, Analytical Geometry and Calculus be stricken out of the course of study, and that the number of hours of the Mathematical Department

including Bookkeeping as applied to farm accounts, be reduced to four hundred (400) hours.

Third, It is recommended that a professor of Natural History be added to the Faculty.

Fourth, It is recommended that the following hours be set to each department of instruction so far as the faculty are able to carry it out:

Chemistry & Laboratory Work,	550	hours.
Agriculture & Practical Work,	450	"
Botanical & Horticultural Dep't.	350	"
Nat. History, Biology & Veterinary	350	"
Mathematical Dep't & Out Door Work	400	"
Modern Languages and English Literature,	450	"
Rhetoric, Composition & Declamation,	300	"
Social Science & History,	300	"
Military,	120	"
	3,270	"

Mr. Root of the same committee presented so much of the Report as related to the Salaries of Professors as follows:

Fifth, It is recommended that the Salaries of the different departments of instruction for the coming year, beginning July 1st 1886, be paid as follows:

President,	$2,500	(formerly $3500) & House Rent
Agricultural Dep't	1,750	" " "
Botanical & Horticultural Dep't	1,750	" " "
Chemical Dep't,	2,000	(formerly $2250)
Language "	2,000	(" 2250)
Natural History Dep't,	1,500	
Mathematical "	1,200	
Librarian,	250	
	$12,950	

Voted, On motion of Mr. Bowker, That the Report of the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty as presented here to-day be accepted and adopted; and that the Secretary be instructed to send a copy of the same to each member of the Faculty.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Greenough, That so much of the interest that has accrued on the insurance money belonging to the college be placed at the disposal of the Building Committee in order that they may pay the balance due on the New South Dormitory.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Greenough, to secure a policy of insurance on the Library Building to the amount of Fifteen thousand (15,000) Dollars for one year, with the right to continue for five years at the pro rata rate, and to put the same amount of insurance on the Dormitory Building.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Greenough, That the land, belonging to the Massachusetts Agricultural College, now occupied by the Massachusetts Experiment Station, and so much additional land as is included in the lot lying east of the old county road, and west of the woods, be leased at a nominal rent of one dollar to the Massachusetts Experiment Station during the continuance of said Station on the grounds of said College. "Said additional land is bounded as follows: Northerly on the northerly line of land belonging to the Massachusetts Agricultural College; Easterly by woodland crowning the hill; Southerly by land occupied by the botanical department; and Westerly by the old County road leading past the buildings of said Station and Botanic Museum."

The chair read a letter from Hon. Chas. L. Flint,

in relation to his subscription of one thousand (1000) dollars to the library fund, which letter on motion of Mr. Bowker was laid upon the table.

The chair also presented a bill from Mr. O. B. Hadwen for services and expenses while Treasurer of the College; and on motion of Mr. Greenough it was Voted, That so much of the said bill as relates to personal expenses as Treasurer, viz: $27.30, be paid. Voted, On motion of Mr. Brigham, That the sum of One hundred & fifty (150) dollars be appropriated, in addition to the amount voted at the previous meeting for advertising the College.

The meeting then adjourned.

Geo. Noyes
Secretary

Amherst Mass., June 21, 1886.

A regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held at the Amherst House, this date, at 3.15 p. m.

The following named members of the Board were present: Vice President James S. Grinnell, who presided in the absence of His Excellency Governor Robinson; Daniel Needham; Benjamin P. Ware; Charles G Davis; Thomas P. Root, Arthur A. Brigham; J. H. Dimond, Phineas Steadman; William H Bowker, Geo. Noyes; William R. Sessions; John

E. Russell, Secretary of the Board of Agriculture and
J. B. Greenough, President of the College.

The records of the previous meeting were read and approved with the exception that the vote to lay on the table the letter of Hon. Charles L. Flint, include that the President be instructed to report in writing the facts relating to the same."

The following statement respecting the Library Fund was read by President Greenough.

"In the Christmas vacation, 1883-4, Dec. 19 - Jan. 7, I visited gentlemen in different parts of the State, and obtained pledges amounting to seven thousand dollars for a permanent library fund for the Massachusetts Agricultural College, provided ten thousand was raised. Mr. C. L. Flint promised one thousand dollars. During some of the closing days of said vacation, I called a second time upon Mr. Knowlton, and he gave a check of two thousand dollars for the above-named purpose. Returning to Boston, I called upon Mr. Flint, and stated what Mr. Knowlton had done. He remarked that he was ready to pay what he had promised, and gave me a check for one thousand dollars. I deposited the money in the Shawmut Bank, and soon after notified the Treasurer that the said sum awaited investment. The money was first invested by Mr. Hudson, as Treasurer."

Voted, On motion of Mr. Russell, that Col. Needham and Mr. Loges be a committee to confer with Mr. Flint, and report at the next meeting of the Board.

Voted, On motion of Col. Needham, That there is hereby placed at the service of the Committee on Farm and Horticultural Departments the sum of Forty-two hundred Dollars, to wit: for Walks One thousand (1,000) Dollars; Repairs of Farm Buildings, Twelve hundred (1200) Dollars; Farm Stock, Teams and Tools, Two thousand (2,000) Dollars.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Brigham, That a sum not exceeding One thousand (1,000) Dollars be appropriated by the Board to be expended by the Committee on Finance and Buildings in the immediate purchase of such apparatus as is necessary to properly protect the college buildings against fire.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Brigham, That the Committee on Advertising be instructed to arrange for the presentation of addresses by members of the Board of Trustees, or Faculty, or others, before farmers' institutes and other public meetings, relating to the college or its departments in order to increase a knowledge of the institution and its work amongst the farmers and the people of the State.

Voted, On motion of President Greenough, That a Diploma be granted to George C. Woolson of Passaic, New Jersey.

Voted, On motion of President Greenough, That the matter of Ball grounds be referred to the Committee on Finance and Buildings.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Root, That the claim of Mr. Hadwen, the late Treasurer, be laid on the table.

In accordance with the vote of the previous meeting the Board then proceeded to the election of the Faculty of the College. A ballot was taken for President which resulted in the election of Professor Henry H. Goodell in the place of President P. C. Greenough, the secretary being a committee to receive, sort and count the votes. It was then *Voted*, on motion of Mr. Bowker, That the Secretary be instructed to notify Professor H. H. Goodell that he has been elected President of the Massachusetts Agricultural College, and that he is to assume charge of the same as President on July 1, 1886, also that he is expected, for the present, to perform the duties of Chair of Modern Languages and English Literature in connection with his duties as president, and that he be paid a salary of Twenty-five hundred (2,500) Dollars for his performance of the same.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Bowker, That we employ Professor Chas. H. Fernald, of Orono, Me., as Professor of Natural History and Lecturer in Veterinary in the Massachusetts Agricultural College, his services to begin July 1, 1886, at a salary of Two thousand (2,000) Dollars per annum from that date, which the Treasurer of the College is hereby instructed to pay in quarterly installments.

Continued ballots being taken resulted as follows:
Henry E. Alvord of Mountainville, N.Y.,
Professor of Agriculture;
Levi Stockbridge, Honorary Professor of Agriculture;
Charles A. Goessmann, Professor of Chemistry;
Samuel T. Maynard, Professor of Botany and Horticulture;
Clarence D. Warner, Professor of Mathematics and Physics;
Charles Wellington, Associate Professor of Chemistry.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Bowker, That the Secretary be instructed to inform Mr. Alvord of his election as Professor of Agriculture, and that the time he is expected to assume his duties be referred to the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty, and that his salary be Seventeen hundred and fifty (1750) Dollars and House Rent.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Bowker, That we tender to Pres. Greenough the use of the house he is now living in from July 1st 1886 to September 1st 1886, free of rent.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Ware, that when this meeting adjourns it be to the third Thursday in July 1886, at 11.30 a.m., at State House, Boston.

The meeting then adjourned.

Geo. Noyes
Secretary

Boston, July 15, 1886

An adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held at the State House, Boston, this date at 11.30 o'clock in the forenoon.

Members present as follows: His Excellency Governor Robinson, who presided; Marshall P. Wilder, James S. Grinnell, Daniel Needham, Charles G. Davis, Benjamin P. Ware, Arthur A. Brigham, J. H. Desmond, William H. Bowker, Phineas Stedman, Geo. Fogg, Henry H. Goodell, the newly elected President of the College; and John E. Russell, Secretary of the State Board of Agriculture.

The records of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Board proceeded to consider the business referred to this meeting by the previous meeting in the order of the Secretary's records.

Col. Needham in behalf of the committee appointed to confer with Mr. Flint, reported that Mr. Flint continued to adhere to the request contained in his letter which was read as follows:

Boston, Feb. 4th, 1886.

Trustees of the Mass. Agricultural College,

Gentlemen:- I desire to make a statement to you in regard to a subscription of $1000, which I made and paid over to the President of the College for the purpose of establishing a Library Fund. This subscription was made in consideration & on the express condition and understanding, that the fund should be made up to Ten Thousand dollars, & kept-

contract for all future time the interest only to be used for the purchase of books for the library. So far as I can learn this condition was not even complied with; nor is it likely to be so far as it was at present intended. Under the circumstances it seems but just & right that the subscription, paid over under a misapprehension & misunderstanding of the facts, should be returned to me by your Treasurer, and it is my request that you authorize him to do this without delay. With the highest respect I am Very truly your obt servt

(signed) Charles L. Flint.

A discussion followed the reading of the letter during which the Governor questioned the right of the Trustees to return said subscription without a favorable opinion from the proper legal authorities. It was therefore Voted, To recommit the report of the committee with instructions to hold a further conference with Mr. Flint, before the Board asks the opinion of the Attorney General, and report at the next meeting.

The Chair called upon the Secretary to read the letters received by him from the newly elected members of the Faculty, which were as follows:-

From Henry H. Goodell.

Amherst, July 8th, 1886.

George Noyes, Esqr, Secy Bd of Trustees of Mass. Agricultural Col.

Dear Sir:- Yrs informing me of the vote of the trustees, relative to presidency of the college, came duly to hand, and I have carefully considered the same. My condition of my health which has never been firmly reestablished, makes me hesitate to assume fresh responsibilities, but the urgent solicitations, and early approval of the friends of the college, make it difficult

for me to decline, and I will therefore try and fulfill the duties of the office. Convey, if you please, to the trustees, my acceptance of the position they offer me, and my appreciation of this new expression of their esteem. Very truly,

(signed) H. H. Goodell.

From Prof. Chas. H. Fernald.

South West Harbor, Maine, July 6, 1886,

Geo. Noyes, Esq., Sec. of the Board of Trustees, Mass. Ag. College,

Dear Sir:- I have just received from you, the official notification of my election to the Professorship of Natural History in the Massachusetts Agricultural College, at a salary of Two thousand (2,000) dollars a year, to commence on July 1st 1886, and hereby accept the appointment.

Yours very truly (signed) C. H. Fernald.

From Henry E. Alvord.

Mountainville, N.Y., July 10, 1886.

Geo. Noyes, Esq., Secretary, Board of Trustees, Mass. Agricultural Col.,

Sir:- Referring to the notification from you, dated June 22nd, I wish to say that I highly appreciate the honor of an election as Professor of Agriculture of the Massachusetts Agricultural College, and return my thanks for this action on the part of your Board, in its personal bearings. After such consideration as the short time has permitted, I find it impossible to unconditionally accept the position, because of obligations resting upon me to perform certain duties before January next, which cannot be honorably avoided, But I venture to make this proposition:- I will accept the professorship and enter upon the duties at the opening of the next term of the college performing the duties to the satisfaction of the President and Com. of Trustees on Course of Study and Faculty so far as I am able, provided I may be permitted short absence and opportunity for executing certain ag-

months next prior to January next under the obligations previously referred to. My compensation to be one quarter's salary for services in 1886, and the use of the house assigned me, from and after the 25th of August. I dislike to raise this doubt, but can do no better and as your honorable Board is soon to meet, no serious delay can result, while I trust that if my conditions are regarded as unexpedient there will be no hesitation in refusing them. Please inform me of the action of the Board as soon as possible. Very respectfully yours.

(signed) Henry E. Alvord

Voted, On motion of Mr. Davis, To accept the conditions mentioned by Mr. Alvord in his letter of acceptance.

Gov. Robinson then withdrew from the room, and Vice Pres't Grinnell took the chair.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Steadman, That the President of the College be instructed to make an inventory of the personal property belonging to the College and file the same with the Treasurer.

Voted, On motion of Col. Needham, That all matters connected with Prof. Manly Miles be left to President Goodell and Mr. Ware for full and complete settlement.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Bowker, That the Secretary be requested to send for Ex President Greenough to come into this meeting and make a statement of further claims, if any he may have, against the Trustees in regard to his relations toward the College.

Mr. Greenough soon entered the room and stated that according to his understanding of the terms of the contract made with him, he is entitled to his salary for the two months ending Sept 1, 1886 on the pro rata basis

of $3500 per year. It was thereupon
Voted, On motion of Col. Needham, That the balance of salary due to Ex-President Greenough, to wit: two months salary, at the rate of Thirty five hundred (3500) dollars per year, be paid to him.

The Chair then stated that owing to the recent death of Mr. Farnsworth there were not sufficient funds at the disposal of the college to pay the prizes this year of the Farnsworth Prize Declamations. It was therefore
Voted, On motion of Mr. Ware, That the deficit in the Farnsworth Prize Money be paid out of the funds of the College.
Voted, On motion of Col. Needham, That the Treasurer pay from the general fund the sum of Four hundred and eighty one dollars and ninety five cents ($481.95) for insurance on dormitory building, chapel building, and biological apparatus; and that the insurance on the Plant House building, and plants, be left to the President and Mr. Demond.
Voted, On motion of Mr. Steadman, That the balance of salaries, due Prof. Warner, Two hundred (200) dollars, and Prof. Wellington, Two hundred and fifty (250) dollars, be paid.
Voted, On motion of Mr. Bowker, That Latin be substituted for German, and placed first in the course and be taught not to exceed three terms continuously as may be deemed best by the Faculty.
Voted, On motion of Col. Needham, That One hundred (100) dollars be appropriated for the Library and Reading Room, under the direction of the President of the College.

A ballot was taken which resulted in the election of

the newly elected President, H. H. Goodell, as a member of the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty.

The Committee on Course of Study and Faculty made application for one thousand (1000) dollars to supply instruction in the department which Pres. Greenough taught last year, and also for chapel services until Jan'y 1st, 1887.

Voted. On motion of Col. Needham, that the report be recommitted until the next meeting of the Board.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Brigham that a committee of three be appointed by the chair to co-operate with a committee of the Mass. Agricultural College Alumni Association in arranging for a celebration, in connection with our next commencement, of the 25th anniversary of the passage by congress of the Morrill Act establishing a national fund for the endowment of Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges.

The Chair appointed the following named gentlemen: H. H. Goodell, Daniel Needham, and Benjamin P. Ware.

Voted, On motion of Mr Steadman, That the sum of One thousand (1000) dollars be appropriated to supply instruction in the department which President Greenough taught, and also for chapel services, till January 1st, 1887.

Voted, To adjourn.

W. Nyes
Secretary

Boston, July 30, 1886.

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held at the State House, Boston, this date, at 12 o'clock, noon, in pursuance of a call signed by Benjamin P. Ware, Daniel Needham, Marshall P. Wilder, W. W. Bowker and James S. Grinnell.

The following members of the Board were present: Vice-President James S. Grinnell, who presided, in the absence of His Excellency Governor Robinson; Marshall P. Wilder, Chas. G. Davis, Daniel Needham, J. W. Dimond, Wm. R. Sessions, Phineas Steadman, Benj. P. Ware, Wm. W. Bowker, Arthur A. Brigham, Geo. Noyes, Henry H. Goodell, President of the College; and Joseph A. Harwood, appointed July 29, 1886, by His Excellency the Governor, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of William Knowlton. Frank E. Paige, Treasurer of the Board was present by invitation.

The Chair stated that the meeting was called, 1st, To consider a report of the Committee on Finance; 2nd, To see if the Board will take any other, or further, action in regard to providing for Sunday Service at the Chapel, and also for teaching the studies which were taught by Pres't Greenough last year.

Col. Needham, Chairman of the Committee on Finance and Buildings, presented the following Report which was accepted, adopted and ordered to be placed on record:

"To the Trustees of Massachusetts Agricultural College. The Committee on Finance & Buildings recommend that the following sums be appropriated from the income of the College

for the College year ending December 31, 1886:—

For Salaries,	$7499.17;—	For Janitor,	$250.00;—
" Farm,	1.000.00;—	" Water,	75.00;—
" Instruction in Declamation,	65.00;—	" Unpaid Bills,	1,072.73;—
" Advertising	136.70;—	" Fuel,	800.00;—
" Ringing Bell	20.00;—	Total	$ 10,918.60

Voted, On motion of Mr. Davis, That all votes relative to the $1000 appropriation for Chapel services, etc., passed at the last meeting, be reconsidered.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Sessions, That the whole matter of supplying instruction in the department which President Greenough taught last year, and also for chapel services till January 1st, 1887, be left with the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Bowker, That the Secretary be instructed to notify Ex-President Greenough that he is retired from the old Committee on Buildings, and that he is hereby directed to turn over to the Treasurer of the College on or before Wednesday, Aug. 4th, 1886, all notes and papers, books &c. in his possession belonging to the College, including the original subscription paper or papers signed by Mr. William Knowlton and Chas. L. Flint, also all promissory notes, if any, given on account of Library fund; and further that he be directed to make a report of the money spent on the buildings under the different appropriations. This report to be filed with the Old Building Committee on or before August 4th, 1886.

The Chair called for a ballot for a Member of the

Committee on Farm & Horticultural Departments in place of William Knowlton, deceased, which resulted in the election of Joseph A. Harwood.

Col. Needham, in behalf of the Committee to confer with Mr. Flint respecting his claim, reported that Pres't Greenough had produced a copy of the paper which Mr. Flint signed, when paying his thousand dollars, in which no conditions or restrictions were named. It was then Voted, On motion of Mr. Davis, That the report be accepted, and the subject matter remain in charge of the Committee.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Davis, That a committee of three be appointed by the chair to prepare resolutions on the death of Hon. William Knowlton, to be reported at a future meeting.

The Chair appointed Chas. G. Davis, Marshall P. Wilder, and Daniel Needham, as that committee.

Voted, To adjourn.

Geo. Noyes, Sec'y.

Boston, January 13, 1887.

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held at 11.30 o'clock, a. m., at the State House, Boston, this date.

The following members of the board were present:- His Excellency Governor Ames, who presided; James S. Grinnell; Henry Colt; Daniel Needham; Phineas Stedman; J. H. Demond; Thos. P. Root; Wm. H. Bowker; Arthur A. Brigham; Joseph A. Harwood; E. W. Wood, newly appointed by the Governor in place of Marshall P. Wilder, deceased; Geo. Noyes; John W. Dickinson, Secy of Board of Education; Henry H. Goodell, President of the College.

The Secretary read the records of the previous meeting which were approved.

The Treasurer presented his Annual Report which was accepted and adopted and ordered to be placed on file.

The Board then proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year which resulted as follows:-

President, His Excellency Oliver Ames.
Vice President, James S. Grinnell,
Secretary, Geo. Noyes
Treasurer, Frank E. Paige,
Auditor, Henry Colt,
Committee on Finance & Buildings:
Daniel Needham, Chairman; James S. Grinnell, J. H. Demond; Henry Colt and Geo. Noyes.

Committee on Course of Study & Faculty:
H. H. Goodell, Chairman; I. P. Root;
Arthur A. Brigham and Wm. H. Bowker.
Committee on Farm & Horticultural Department:
John E. Russell, Chairman; Phineas Stedman,
Wm. R. Sessions; Joseph A. Harwood and
E. W. Wood.

The Finance Committee recommended the following Appropriations which, on motion, it was Voted, to unanimously adopt:

For Salaries,	6625	
Deficit in 1886 (Salaries)	777	7402.
Extra Instruction		350
Farm,		2149
Horticultural,		1398
Trustees' Expenses,		500
		$11,799

Voted, On motion of Col. Needham, That the accumulations of interest from the Whiting Street Fund be capitalized and made a part of the fund, and that the Treasurer by the advice of the Committee on Finance be directed to invest the same, and that the income of this fund hereafter be and hereby is placed at the disposition of the faculty of the College for scholarships for poor students.

On motion of A. A. Brigham it was Voted, That the sum of Two hundred (200) Dollars

be appropriated for newspaper advertising the college during the ensuing six months, and that it be expended under the direction of a committee of three to be appointed by the chair, and a deficiency of $12.50 on account of last year's advertising be paid from the same fund.

The Chair appointed as this Committee Messrs Goodell, Bowker and Noyes.

President H. H. Goodell of the College presented his annual report which was accepted and adopted as the report of the Board and ordered to be placed on file.

Voted, That Messrs. Wood, Root and Harwood be a committee to appear before the Legislature to procure the printing of 2000 additional copies of the President's Report.

Voted, That the President of the College be authorized to ask from His Excellency the Governor in accordance with Chap. 8 of the Acts & Resolves of 1863, 100 sabre belts for use of the cadets of the Mass. Agricultural College, and that an officer be sent to the College to examine and condemn the old sabre belts.

Voted, That the Salary of the Treasurer be Six hundred (600) Dollars per year from March 1, 1887.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Bowker, That the matter of closing up the fire places in the new dormitory

and providing ventilation by means of registers be left to the Committee on Finance & Buildings to make such changes as in their judgment may deem best.

Voted, On motion of Mr. Bowker, That the matter of Library Fund be referred by the Governor and President of the College to the Attorney General with all the original papers for his decision.

Col. Needham, in behalf of the Committee appointed at the last meeting to prepare resolutions on the death of William Knowlton reported the following:

Resolved, That in the death of William Knowlton the Trustees have lost a most efficient worker, and the College a friend who was always ready with his voice and means to contribute to its welfare and developement.

Resolved, That in the hearty and cordial support continuously given by our departed associate we recognize a man who hampered by disease and suffering for many years with excessive pain, triumphed over his great physical disabilities in a manly recognition of his public obligation to personal ease.

Resolved, That we mourn his loss and direct the Secretary to forward a copy of these resolutions to the family of the deceased, and spread the same upon the records.

The Chair appointed Hon. Daniel Needham a Special Committee to report resolutions in commemoration of the late Marshall P. Wilder.

Col. Needham reported as follows:—

Resolved, That in the death of **Marshall P. Wilder** this Board of Trustees has met with an irreparable loss;—the loss of a man who gave himself and his means readily, heartily and continuously to the great interests of elevating agricultural labor to be the peer of professional labor in the most pronounced departments of human industry; a man who sought to secure for the people interested in agriculture the highest intellectual training and to so dignify the labor of the husbandman as to make it attractive to the largest minds by a developement not only of its kinship to the highest qualities of man's nature but by illustrating its immense scope in making necessary gleanings from the entire field of science as essential to a perfect, practical and economic working of the relation of the man to the soil; and that he has erected an imperishable monument in books—in shrubs and flowers—in trees and in institutions for the benefit and elevation of his fellows written and wrought by his own mind and hand.

Resolved, That in Marshall P. Wilder we recognize the first American advocate of the Agricultural College, and that by his public and

private efforts the foundation was laid which culminated in the National act which under the leadership of Hon. Justin S. Morrill brought forth by National legislation the Agricultural College as it now exists in the several States of the Union.

Resolved, That added to his great devotion to the cause of Agricultural knowledge and intellectual and practical development we recognize in him under all circumstances, whether of triumph or temporary defeat, the earnest statesman and the true-hearted, generous man who never failed to so recognize humanity that side by side on the same broad platform of citizenship and manhood, the humblest laborer was elevated and made an equal as he listened in the field or the lecture room to his words of counsel and judgment.

Resolved, That no language of ours can express the great loss we feel in his demise, and that we tender our heartfelt sympathy to his bereaved family.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of the deceased and inscribed upon the records of the Trustees of the College.

Voted, To proceed to the election of a member of the Experiment Station to fill the vacancy occasioned by the expiration of Mr. Demond's term. A ballot was taken, resulting in the reelection

of J. H. Demond for the term of three years ending

Voted, To proceed to the election of a second member of the Experiment Station, for the unexpired term of Benj. P. Ware who had ceased to be a member of the Board of Trustees of the College. A ballot was taken resulting in the election of Thomas P. Root of Barre.

The meeting then adjourned.

Geo. Noyes, Secy

Boston, March 30, 1887.

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held at the State House, Boston, this day at 11:30 o'clock in the forenoon, in pursuance of a request made to the Secretary, as follows:- "Boston, March 16, 1887.

"The undersigned, members of the Board of Trustees, "respectfully request that you call a meeting of the same on "Wednesday, March 30, 1887, at 11 A.M. at the State House, "to consider the National Act apportioning $15,000 to "the Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations of "the United States." (Signed) Henry H. Goodell; W.H. Bowker and E.W. Wood.

The following named members of the Board were present: Vice President James S. Grinnell, who presided in the absence of His Excellency Governor Ames; Daniel Needham; Wm. R. Sessions; Thomas P. Root; J.H. Demond; Francis H. Appleton; E.W. Wood, Phineas Stedman; Wm. H. Bowker; Arthur A. Brigham; Geo. Noyes; and Henry H. Goodell, President of the College.

The Chairman read the call for the meeting which was followed by a discussion; pending which it was announced that Executive Committee of the State Board of Agriculture and the members of the Board of Control of the Experiment Station were holding a meeting in an adjoining room to consider the same question. It was therefore Voted that Mr. Bowker, be a committee, to invite them to come into this meeting and hold a joint conference, previous to any action being taken by this Board; following which, on motion of Mr. Goodell, it was Voted, That a Committee of three be appointed to represent

the Massachusetts Agricultural College before the Legislature. The Chair appointed Messrs. Goodell, Root and Bowker, as said committee.

Voted, on motion of Col. Needham, That it is the opinion of this Board that the Legislature be requested to accept the Act of Congress appropriating $15,000 for the Agricultural Experiments of the State of Massachusetts.

The meeting then adjourned.

Geo. Noyes, Secretary.

Amherst, June 22nd, 1887.

The regular June meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Mass. Agricultural College was held at the Botanical Museum, Amherst, this date at 8-30 o'clock, A. M.

Members present, as follows: His Excellency, Governor Ames, who presided a portion of the time; Vice President, James S. Grinnell; Thomas P. Root; James W. Dimond, William H. Bowker, Arthur W. Brigham, Wm. R. Sessions, Phineas Headman, Joseph A. Harwood, E. W. Wood, Geo. Noyes, and Henry H. Goodell, President of the College.

The records of the previous meeting were read by the Secretary and approved.

The following was the order of business transacted:

Voted, on motion of Col. Harwood, That James S. Grinnell is hereby authorized to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and behalf of the Mass. Agricultural College to the Mass. Experiment Station a lease of the premises now occupied by it.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Goodell, That the following named graduates be given the degree of Bachelor of Science :- to which Gov. Ames affixed his signature.

Augusto Luis de Almeida, Banaval, Sao Paulo, Brazil; Edward William Barrett, Milford; William Hutson Baldwin, Peterborough, N.H.; Frank Berton Carpenter, Leyden; William Edward Chase, Warwick; Fred Augustus Davis, Lynn; Cyrus Webster Fisherdick, Palmer; Edward Rawson Flint, Boston; Fred Homer Fowler, North Hadley; Clinton Samuel Howe, Marlborough; James Morrill Marsh, Lynn; Charles Leander Marshall, Lowell; Thomas Francis Benedict Meehan, Boston; J. Clark Osterhout, Lowell; Evan Fussell Richardson, Millis; Henry Norman Weymouth Rideout, Quincy; William Nichols Tolman, Concord; Firmino da Silva Torelly, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil; Charles Herbert Watson, Groton.

Letters were then read from Messrs Dole of Chicopee and Cutler of Waltham asking the Trustees to interpose in reinstating their respective sons, whose conduct had incurred the discipline of the Faculty. It was

Voted, on motion of Mr. Root, That the communications of Messrs Dole and Cutler in reference to the dismissal of their sons from the College have been considered by the Board of Trustees and they are respectfully referred to the Faculty of the College.

The following letter of resignation from Pres't Goodell was then read.

Amherst, Mass., April 9, 1887.

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the Mass. Agrl. College,

Gentlemen:- I hereby tender my resignation of the Presidency of the Mass. Agrl. College, to take effect July 1st, 1887. When you did me the honor last year to elect me to that position, I hesitated long before accepting it, feeling that my health was inadequate to the responsibilities and care attending it, and it was only at the earnest solicitation of my friends that I yielded. But I feel that my strength will not permit of this continued drain upon it, and that it is merely a question of time when I shall be compelled to lay down these duties — I therefore tender my resignation now, before the time comes when I can neither be a credit to yourselves nor to myself. Thanking you for the consideration I support I have rec'd at your hands, I am,

Very faithfully yrs, Henry H. Goodell.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Root, That the whole matter be placed in the hands of the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty, for them to confer with the President and report at an adjourned meeting of this Board to be called together at the option of said Committee; and the following Resolutions, presented by Mr. Root, were unanimously adopted :-

Whereas, we the trustees of the Mass. Agricultural College one year ago unanimously elected Prof. Henry H. Goodell as President of the College; and, Whereas, President Goodell has during the year just closed performed the many and arduous duties as the chief executive of the Institution with rare ability and eminent success, and to the entire satisfaction and hearty approval of this Board, and we believe of the entire Faculty, Alumni, students of the College, and the public at large,

and, Whereas, it is with the most sincere regret that we have received this resignation as President of the College, expressing a desire to be relieved from the Presidency of the Institution, therefore,

Resolved, That we as trustees most earnestly request that President Goodell withdraw his resignation and continue to act as President of the College, in which position he has done so much to bring into complete, successful, harmonious, and effective working condition during the past year; That we pledge to him our hearty and earnest support in the future as in the past; That we pledge ourselves that we will do all that is possible to release him from some of the many duties that now rest upon him, trusting he will consent to withdraw his resignation.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Brigham, That the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty be requested to consider and report upon the matter of conferring of Higher Degrees.

Voted, That the Trustees recommend to the Farm and Building Committee, and Committee on Study and Faculty an additional special course in Agriculture and Horticulture if they find it desirable.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Demond, That the expenses of the Commencement be drawn from the College Treasury.

Voted, That the newly elected Secretary of the Board of Agriculture be made Chairman of the Committee on Farm and Horticultural Department in place of John E. Russell, resigned.

Voted, To elect William Wheeler member of the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty in place

of Charles G. Davis whose term has expired upon the Board of Trustees.

H. H. [illegible]
Secretary.

Boston, July 12. 1887.

An adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Mass. Agricultural College was held at the State House, Boston, this date, commencing at 11-30 A.M., in accordance with a call of the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty, as authorized at the last meeting.

The following members of the Board were present: Vice President James S. Grinnell, who presided in the absence of Gov. Ames; Daniel Needham; Phineas Stedman; H. H. Goodell, President of the College; Wm. R. Sessions; Wm. Wheeler; J. A. Harwood; E. H. Wood; J. H. Demond; Arthur A. Brigham; Wm. H. Bowker; Geo. Noyes, and Edmund Hersey, temporary Secretary of State Board of Agriculture.

The Secretary read his minutes of the previous meeting which with a few slight amendments were adopted as therein recorded.

Col. Needham, Chairman of the Committee on Finance

and Buildings presented the following report:

To the Trustees of the Mass. Agricultural College:

The Committee on Finance and Buildings recommend the following appropriations for the next six months— For Salaries, $6,649.78

" Current Expenses, 3,000.

" Extra Instruction, 75.

" Trustees' Expenses, 18.81

" Farm account, 600.

$ 10,343.79

(signed) Daniel Needham,
for Finance Committee.

Voted, That the report be adopted with the amendment of the appropriation for Farm account from six hundred dollars to one thousand dollars, aggregate appropriation to be $10,743.79 instead of $10,343.79 as recommended by the Committee.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Goodell, That Professor Walker's salary be increased by the sum of $250 for the ensuing year.

Voted, on motion of Col. Needham, That the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty, to whom was referred the matter of conferring Higher Degrees, be granted further time.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Bowker, That it is the sense of this meeting that the Stockbridge House be rented to a Club of Students for the purpose of boarding in commons.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Bowker, that the Treasurer of the College in connection with the President be directed to see that the Stockbridge House is vacated on or

before September 1st, and that the same be rented to a club of students for such length of time, and at such a rental as they may deem expedient.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Stedman, That the sum of $1000 be appropriated for the Farm Account instead of $600, as recommended by the Finance Committee. A yea and nay vote - unanimous.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Goodell, That a committee of three be appointed by the chair, as per recommendation of Committee on Course of Study and Faculty, to secure the including of the Agricultural College in the Free Text Book bill. The chair appointed Messrs. Needham, Wood and Goodell as the committee.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Goodell, That the President be directed after gaining the assent of the Hills Brothers, to use the income of the Hills Fund already accrued, for the development of the Horticultural Department.

Mr. Bowker, in behalf of the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty, to whom was referred the matter of President Goodell's letter of resignation reported that Mr. Goodell had consented to so far modify his letter as to extend the time in which it would take effect to January next, 1888, - which report was adopted.

The meeting then adjourned.

Geo. Nyes
Secretary.

Boston, January 12th, 1888.

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held at the State House, Boston, this date, commencing at eleven o'clock, in the forenoon.

The following members of the board were present:— Vice President, James S. Grinnell, who presided in the absence of His Excellency Governor Ames; Daniel Needham; Henry H. Goodell, President of the College; J. H. Demond; Arthur A. Brigham; William R. Sessions, Secretary of the Board of Agriculture; Phineas Stedman; Francis H. Appleton; William H. Bowker; Joseph A. Harwood; William Wheeler; James Draper; George A. Marden, newly appointed members; John W. Dickinson, Secretary of the Board of Education, and Geo. Noyes, Secretary.

The Secretary read the records of the previous meeting, which were approved.

The Board then proceeded to the order of business as follows:—

First, The reading of the annual report by President Goodell, which with a few slight amendments were accepted and adopted.

The Treasurer, Frank E. Paige, then read his annual report which was accepted and adopted in order to be placed on file, printed copies of which were distributed to each member of the Board.

Daniel Needham, Chairman of the Finance Committee,

then presented their report recommending the following propositions:-

For	Salaries,	$6,775.
"	Farm,	1,700.
"	Botanical,	500.
"	Extra Instruction,	275.
"	Advertising,	150.
"	Reading Room,	100.
"	Expense Account,	2,200.
		$11,700.

The Committee also recommend that $130.75 saved out of the Insurance payment for fire on No. College be added to the permanent Library Fund.

That $250. be added to the salary of Prof. Clarence D. Warner.

That a Committee be appointed to ask the Legislature for an appropriation of $19,200. to meet exigencies, to wit:— Policies to expire on seventeen college buildings, hay, grain, books, furniture, tools, apparatus and animals aggregating $29,166.66/100 at a cost of, $1,200.
and repairs and alteration of buildings estimated at 18,000.
$19,200.

it appearing that all the liabilities of the College have been met by its income the past year, but that no money is in the treasury to meet these extraordinary expenses.

That the Trustees authorize the Treasurer to pay out of the appropriations for the present year two unpaid bills, to wit— advertising, $61.50, extra instruction, $18.00, the same being in excess of previous appropriations.

(signed) Daniel Needham, for Com.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Bowker, That the resignation of President Goodell be accepted, to take effect July 1, 1888.

Voted, That the travelling expenses of the President of the College as Trustee and President be allowed to him from July 1st 1887 to July 1st 1888, and the Treasurer be instructed to pay the same.

Voted, that Prof. Goodell be allowed a leave of absence during the month of September, 1888, if he desires it.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Appleton that in view of the President resigning to take effect July 1, 1888 the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty be instructed to examine into the matter of recommending a proper person for President and report at the next meeting.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Brigham, That Prof. Alvord be allowed leave of absence until Feb. 1, 1888.

Voted, on motion of President Goodell, That it is inexpedient to confer higher degrees.

Voted, on motion of President Goodell, That no cadets be required to provide themselves with uniform. except the officers in the senior years.

Voted, That a committee of two be appointed to attend to the extra printing of the catalogues.

The Chair appointed Messrs. Goodell and Brigham as the committee.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Grinnell, That Col Needham be requested to investigate the condition of the College funds in the hands of the State Treasurer, and report.

Voted, To recommend that the by laws of the corporation be so amended that the President of the college be made an ex officio member of each of the standing committees.

Voted, to lay the above recommendation on the table until the next meeting, in accordance with the constitution.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Brigham that a committee of five be appointed to take charge of and plan for the proper disposal of such funds as shall be paid to the college by the United States, under the provisions of the Hatch Act, and report at the next meeting.

The Chair appointed the following members as the committee Messrs. Brigham, Goodell, Harwood, Bowker and Needham.

Voted, on recommendation of the Chairman of the Finance Committee, that a committee be appointed to ask the Legislature for an appropriation to meet the expense of re-insurance to the college buildings and the wants of the College. The chairman appointed as the committee Messrs. Needham, Marden, Sessions, Goodell and Wood.

It was voted to proceed to the election of officers for the current year which were balloted for with the following result:—

President,	His Excellency, Oliver Ames, Governor.
Vice President,	James S. Grinnell,
Secretary,	William R. Sessions,
Treasurer,	Frank E. Paige,
Auditor,	Henry Colt.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Bowker, That a committee of three be appointed by the chair, to retire and report a

full list of the committees to be balloted for.

The chair appointed Messrs. Bowker, Stedman, and Appleton as a committee, who reported the following list which was unanimously elected by ballot.

Committee on Finance and Buildings:
Hon. Daniel Needham, Chairman,
" James S. Grinnell, Hon. Henry Coit,
J. Howe Demond, and Hon. Geo. A. Marden.

Committee on Course of Study and Faculty:
Hon. T. P. Root, Chairman; Wm. H. Bowker;
Francis H. Appleton; Wm. Wheler and Hon. J. A. Harwood.

Committee on Farm and Horticultural Department:
Hon. Wm. R. Sessions, Chairman, Phineas Stedman,
A. A. Brigham, E. W. Wood and James Draper.

Voted, on motion of Colonel Needham, That the thanks of the Board be tendered to the retiring Secretary, George Noyes, for the able manner in which he has kept the records of the college, during his entire term of office.

Voted to adjourn sine die.

Geo. Noyes, Retiring Secretary.

Boston, March 2, 1888.

Special Meeting. A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held at the office of the Secretary of the Board of Agriculture, Boston, this day at 11.30 o'clock in the forenoon, in pursuance of a request made to the Secretary as follows:-

Boston, Feb. 23, 1888.

To Wm R. Sessions, Secretary
Board of Trustees, Mass. Ag'l College.

Call for meeting. The undersigned request that a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Mass. Ag'l College be called for Friday March 2d 1888 at 11.30 o'clock A. M. to receive and act upon the report of the special committee on the apportionment of the funds paid to the College from the U. S. treasury under the provisions of the "Hatch Act" (so called) for agricultural experimentation and to consider such other matters as may properly come before the Board.

{Signed by A. A. Brigham, by their authority}

H. H. Goodell.
W. R. Bowker.
A. A. Brigham.

Members Present. The following named members of the Board were present:- Daniel Needham, J. W. Dimond, Thomas P. Root, Phineas Stedman, Henry H. Goodell, Arthur A. Brigham, James Draper, Wm R. Bowker, William Wheeler, Elijah W. Wood, Geo. A. Marden, Francis H. Appleton, Henry S. Hyde, Joseph A. Harwood and William R. Sessions.

In the absence of the President and Vice-

President, the Secretary called the meeting to order and Hon. Daniel Needham was chosen President pro tem. The call for the meeting was read.

Report of Pres. Goodell. President Goodell for the committee to take charge of and plan for the proper disposal of such funds as shall be paid to the College by the United States under the Hatch Act. Reported in writing. After discussion by sections the Plan of organization was accepted and adopted as follows:-

Memoranda - for Plan of Organization of The Experiment Department of The Massachusetts Agricultural College. March, 1888.

Vote to formally Establish an Exp. Department at the Mass. Agrl Coll. 1st. The Board of Trustees, by vote, to formally establish an Experiment Department in connection with the Massachusetts Agricultural College, in accordance with and to carry out the provisions of an Act of Congress, approved March 2nd 1887,- entitled, "An act to establish Agricultural Experiment Stations in connection with the Colleges established in the several States, under the provisions of an act approved July 2nd 1862, and of the acts supplemental thereto."

Committee on Exp. Dept. 2nd. The Board of Trustees to delegate the organization, equipment and supervision of the Experiment Dept. of the College, with full powers, to "the Farm Committee" of the Board and such members of the Board as are also members of the Board of Control

of the Mass. Agricultural Experiment Station, said committee to be called the Committee on Experiment Department of the College.

Treasurer to receive and disburse money.

3rd. The Board of Trustees to vote, that the Treasurer of the Board be the officer to receive, receipt for and disburse, all moneys payable to the said Experiment Dept. under the laws of the United States and of the State of Massachusetts.

Funds how held.

4th. The funds of the said Experiment Dept. (or "Station") at the College, to be ordered to be held strictly to the purposes contemplated by the said act of Congress, and, together with all property purchased therewith, to be maintained separate and distinct from the funds and property of the College; separate books and accounts thereof with distinct vouchers to be kept by the Treasurer, - a separate bank deposit, and said books and accounts to be periodically examined and audited as directed by the Board of Trustees.

Re-organization of Exp. Dept.

5th. The Experiment Department, to be organized as follows, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees and its supervisory committee:-

General executive management.

a. The general executive management of the Experiment Dept. to be under the control of a Council, to consist of the President of the College, of the Professors of Agriculture, Horticulture and Zoology, the heads of such other departments as may, for the time being, be called upon to participate in the work of this Department - and such other officers of the college as the Trustee Committee may designate.

President to be Ex-officio Chairman.

b. The President of the College to be ex-officio Chairman of the Council, and to have the same

supervisory control of the Experiment Department as of the other departments of the College. The President of the College to be also Director of Experiments, but with power to substitute some other member of the Council, subject to the approval of the Trustee Com.

Director to keep all records.

c. The Director of Experiments to keep all records of the Council and the general records of the department, to have charge of its office, to receive and manage the general correspondence, to prepare, publish and distribute all reports and bulletins, under the direction of the Council, - to certify to all bills, and in general to act as the executive of the plans and decisions of the Council.

Council to periodically consider, etc.

d. The Council to periodically consider and determine the nature and extent of the researches, investigations, tests and experiments to be undertaken, make estimates of their cost and assign the same to the several members.

Every member of the Council to have full control of work or experiments assigned to his own department, and if any question arises as to the scope of any experiment, by whom to be conducted, or as to assistance and co-operation, the same to be decided by the Chairman of the Council.

Assistants how chosen.

e. Assistants and regular employes to be chosen by the heads of departments, subject to ratification by the Council, and all fixed rates of compensation to be determined by the Council, subject to the approval of the Trustee Com.

Estimates of expenses.

f. Estimates of the current and special expenses of the Experiment Department, classified, shall be made by the Council, quarterly, in advance, and submitted by

its Chairman, for action, to the Experiment Committee of the Trustees.

Bulletins to be issued.

3. Bulletins to be issued to the public from time to time, under the law, as the Council may determine.

An Annual Report of the Department to be presented through the President of the College, to the Board of Trustees, to be transmitted to the Governor of the State, "annually, on or before the first day of February."

6th. The following schedule of expenditure to be submitted to the Council of the Experiment Department of the Massachusetts Agricultural College, as suggesting an expedient distribution of the funds.

This suggestion for the consideration of the Council, in making its first estimate to be submitted for action to the Experiment Com. of the Board of Trustees.

Provisional Estimate.

Estimate of Annual Expenses of Exp. Dept.

of Annual Expenses of the Experiment Department M.A.C. upon the basis of $15,000. income per annum.

General Expenses of administration, (For details see last page.)		$2700.
Agricultural investigations and experiments;-		
For expert services	$600.	
For labor	1000.	
For materials	600.	2200.
Horticultural investigations and experiments;-		
For expert services	$750.	
For labor	1000.	
For materials	250.	2000.

Entomological investigations and experiments:-

For expert services,	$750.	
For labor -	600.	
For materials	250.	1600.
Meteorological observations, records, &c.;-		
For expert services -	$500.	
For labor and materials -	500.	1000.
For Contingent expenses of the Department -		500.
* For Chemical assistance & investigations and other assistance, to be rendered at and by the Mass. Ag'l Exp't Station -		5000.

(This as arranged by the Council, & app'd by Trustee Com.)

Total: — $15000

* The purpose of this suggestion is to enable the Council, subject to the approval of the Trustee Committee - to contract with the Mass. Ag'l Exp't Station - to execute such portions of the general experimental work (especially chemistry) as the equipment and facilities of the Station enable it to do more economically & effectively than the same could be done at the College -

Election of Auditor.

Voted - To proceed to the election by ballot of an auditor to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Henry Colt. Hon. Henry S. Hyde was elected Auditor.

Filling of vacancy in Com. on Fr. & B.

Voted - To fill the vacancy in the Committee on Finance and Buildings by an election by ballot. Henry S. Hyde was elected.

Voted - Notice thereof having been given at the last

Amendment to Art. I.

meeting of the trustees; that Article I. of the By Laws be amended by adding at the end of the first paragraph the following: The President of the College shall be a member ex officio of each of the standing committees.

President Goodell gave notice that he should move at the next meeting of the Trustees, an amendment to the By Laws as follows:-

Vacancy in Board of Trustees.

That in the event of a vacancy in the Board of Trustees, the Vice-President shall assign the new members appointed by the Governor, to the committee on which there is a vacancy, to hold until the next stated meeting of the trustees.

Committee on Exp. Dept.

Mr. Brigham gave notice that he should move at the next meeting of the trustees an amendment of the By Laws as follows:-

That an additional standing committee of the Board be created, to be designated as the Committee on Experiment Department.

Proposed Amendment to Art. VI

Mr. Bowker gave notice that he should move at the next meeting of the trustees an amendment to Article VI. of the By Laws so that a member of the Faculty should be required to give ninety days notice of a proposed resignation of his position.

Resolutions on death of Henry Colt.

Voted - on motion of Mr. Stedman, to appoint a committee of three to prepare resolutions upon the death of Henry Colt, a long time member of this Board. Phineas Stedman, Daniel Needham, and Henry H. Goodell were appointed.

A communication was received from Henry E. Alvord, Prof. of Agriculture as follows:- Letter. Voted that the communication of Prof. Alvord be referred to the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty, the meeting then adjourned.

Wm. R. Simmons Secretary.

Received April 4th. 1888. the following communication.

Mass'tts Agricultural College,
Agric'l Dept. and College Farm.
Amherst, Mass.
March 31st, 1888.

Pres't. W. H. Goodell,
Mass'tts Agricultural College.
Amherst.

Dear sir:-

Resignation of Prof. H. E. Alvord.

In accordance with a notice of intention, heretofore given,- I now tender to you, and through you to the Board of Trustees of this institution - my resignation as Professor of Agriculture, in this college, with the duties attached,- the same to take effect immediately.

It is with the utmost regret, that I thus sever my connection with this College, which for years has had my warmest interest and friendship,- and break the more than cordial relations existing with yourself and my associates on the faculty of instruction.

Nevertheless, circumstances indicate that this is the wisest action on my part.

With highest personal regard,- and my very best wishes for you, your assistants and the College, I remain-

very respectfully yours
Henry E. Alvord.

A true Copy
Wm R Simmons Sec. of Trustees

Amherst, June 19, 1888.

Commencement Week meeting.

The regular Commencement Week meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held at the Amherst House, Amherst, this day, at 8 o'clock A.M.

Members Present.

Present. His Excellency Governor Oliver Ames, President of the Board, Vice-President James S. Grinnell who presided, Francis H. Appleton, Wm. H. Bowker, Arthur A. Brigham, J. Howe Demond, James Draper, Henry K. Goodell, Joseph A. Harwood, Daniel Needham, Thomas P. Root, Wm. R. Sessions, Phineas Stedman, William Wheeler, Elijah W. Wood.

The records of the last meeting were read by the Secretary and approved.

Awarding of degrees.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Goodell that the following named members of the Senior Class be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Science: Edward Henry Belden, Herbert Charles Bliss, Frederick Kimball Brooks, Fred Smith Cooley, Edwin Harris Dickinson, Samuel Hall Fridley, Francis Homer Foster, Albert Irving Maynard, Jonathan Edward Nott, Lorenzo Foster Kinney, Edward Everett Knapp, Yataro Mishima, Robert Bostwick Moore, George Edward Newman, Frank Frederick Noyes, Wilfred Atherton Parsons, Thomas Price 2nd, William Martin Shepardson, Bayer Luther Shimer.

The Governor thereupon affixed his signature to their diplomas.

Committee to expend money.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Harwood that the Farm Committee be empowered to expend the money, nineteen thousand dollars, appropriated by

the last Legislature under a Resolve Providing for Certain Apparatus, Buildings, Insurance, Repairs and Furnishings at the Massachusetts Agricultural College" and that they be authorized to audit, and approve the bills for expenditure.

Resignation of Mr. Root as member of Board of Control.

Hon. Thomas P. Root resigned the office of member of the Board of Control of the Mass. Experiment Station to which he was elected on Jan. 13th 1887, stating that he did so on account of the ruling of the Attorney General that the term of B. P. Ware had not expired at the time of said election.

Election of Mr. Root as member of Board of Control.

Voted, to proceed to the election by ballot of a member of the Board of Control of the Mass. Experiment Station for the term of three years in place of Benjamin P. Ware whose term of office expires on June 30, 1888.

Hon. Thomas P. Root of Barre was elected to serve three years from July 1st. 1888.

Report of Com. on Finance.

Mr. Needham for the Committee on Finance and Buildings reported that the resources of the College for the six months ending Dec. 31, 1888 were as follows:

From Endowment funds	$4000.00
From Scholarship fund	5000.00
From Term Bills, Rents, etc.	1000.00
	$10,000.00

and recommended the following appropriations

For Salaries	$6474.98
For Farm Expenses	1000.00
For General Expense Acct.	2500.00
	$9974.98

Voted, on motion of Mr. Harwood, that the report

of the committee on finance and buildings be laid on the table.

Committee on legislation

Voted, on motion of Mr. Needham that a committee of three be appointed to represent the Trustees before the Legislature and that they be instructed to procure if possible the passage of an act providing that the bills for personal expenses of the Trustees while in discharge of duty be paid by the State Treasurer in the same manner as the expenses of members of other state boards are paid.

Amendment to Art. I.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Needham to amend Art. I of the By-Laws, notice of such a proposed amendment having been given at the last meeting, so that it shall read as follows, to wit:

Article I. The Officers of this Corporation shall be a President, Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer, Auditor of Accounts, and four Standing Committees of five members each, to wit: (I) A Committee on Finance and Buildings: (II) A Committee on Course of Study and Faculty: (III) A Committee on Farm and Horticultural Department, and (IV) A Committee on Experiment Department, All of whom shall be elected annually by ballot.

The President of the College shall be a member ex officio of each of the Standing Committees.

Addition to Art. I.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Goodell, that there be added to Article I the following clause notice of such proposed amendment having been given at the last meeting, that, "In the event of a vacancy in the Board of Trustees, the Vice President shall assign the

new member appointed by the Governor to the committee in which there is a vacancy, to hold the position until the next stated meeting of the Trustees.

Amendment to Art. VI.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Bowker, that Article VI. of the By Laws be amended, notice of such proposed amendment having been given at the last meeting, by adding at the end of the first paragraph, the following: "And each member of the Faculty shall be required to give ninety days notice of a proposed resignation of his position."

Proposed Amendment to By-Laws. Com. on Exp. Department.

Mr. Bowker gave notice that at the next meeting of the Trustees he should move to amend the By Laws so that the committee on experiment department shall be composed of the Chairman and one other member of each of the three other standing committees.

Bills for Personal Expenses.

Mr. Root gave notice that at the next meeting of the Trustees he should move to amend the By Laws so that bills for personal expenses of members be not allowed for more than twelve months in arrears.

Bills for personal Expenses.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Root that the Treasurer be authorized to pay bills for personal expenses of Trustees from any funds in the treasury not otherwise appropriated.

Commencement Day.

Voted, on recommendation of Committee on Course of Study and Faculty that in future, Commencement Day be on the fourth day of Commencement Week to wit: Wednesday. Also that in future Prize Speaking be compulsory upon all members of the Freshman and Sophomore Classes.

The Committee on Course of Study and Faculty

Report of Com. on Course of Study & Faculty. Salary for Prof. Brooks.

recommended the appointment of William Penn Brooks of Sapporo, Japan as Professor of Agriculture at a salary of two thousand dollars per annum without house rent and that an allowance of two hundred and fifty dollars be granted him for expense of removal to Amherst. Term of service to commence on Jan. 1st. 1889.

Prof. Brooks elected Prof. of Agriculture.

The Trustees then balloted for Professor of Agriculture and William Penn Brooks of Sapporo, Japan was elected on the above recommended conditions.

Pres. Goodell's allows his name to be presented as a candidate for the presidency on conditions.

Mr. Root for the committee on course of study and Faculty reported that they had conferred with President Goodell and had requested that they be allowed to present his name to the Trustees as a candidate for the presidency upon such terms as he - Goodell - might propose, and that Pres. Goodell had given his consent upon the following terms: That he be relieved from the duty of instruction in Declamation and Composition without increase of work or decrease of compensation on the part of any other member of the Faculty; That consequently the committee recommend that the Board reconsider the vote of January last whereby they accepted the resignation of Pres. Goodell to go into effect July 1st. prox. and that he be relieved of the labor of conducting exercises in Elocution and Composition without affecting the duties or compensation of any other member of the Faculty or discarding such instructions.

Voted to accept the report of the Committee.

Resignation of Pres. Goodell. Voted, to reconsider the vote of the January meeting whereby the resignation of Pres. Goodell was accepted to take effect July 1st. 1888.

To be relieved of certain work. Voted, that Pres. Goodell be relieved of the labor of conducting exercises in Elocution and composition without affecting the duties or compensations of any of the members of the faculty.

Request to withdraw Res. Voted, to request President Goodell to withdraw his resignation.

Committee to notify the Pres. Voted, that Mr. Root be a committee to notify the President of the action of the Trustees and procure if possible the withdrawal of his resignation. Mr. Root performed his duty by introducing President Goodell, who was pleased to withdraw his resignation.

Secret Societies Voted, on motion of Mr. Brigham, that all secret societies who occupy college buildings be required to pay rent.

Salary of Treasurer. Voted, that the salary of the Treasurer of the Mass. Agricultural College from July 1st. 1888 be established at four hundred dollars per annum.

Plan to Increase Annual Income. Voted, on motion that the chair appoint a committee of five to formulate a plan whereby the annual income of the College may be increased. The Chair appointed Messrs. Brigham, Bowker, Needham, Appleton, and Goodell.

Stockbridge House. Voted, that the old Stockbridge House be placed in charge of the Horticultural department.

Voted that the Report of the Committee on Finance

and Buildings, be taken from the table.

Report of Com. on Finance

Voted that the report be accepted.

Voted, to appropriate for the six months ending December 31, 1888.

For Salaries	$ 474.98
For Farm Expenses	1000.00
For General Expenses Act.	2500.00
	$ 9974.98

The meeting then adjourned.

Wm R Sessions Secretary

The following notice of the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was mailed to each member of the Board.

Boston, Mass. Dec. 31, 1888.

Dear Sir,-

Notice of Annual Meeting

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College will be held at the office of the Secretary of the Board of Agriculture, in Boston, on Thursday, January 10th 1889, at 11 o'clock in the forenoon.

A proposed change in the By-Laws, in the article assigning times of meeting, so as to have a meeting of the Board of Trustees at the college during the working season, will be considered.

Very respectfully.

Boston, January 10, 1889.

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held at the Office of the Secretary of the Board of Agriculture this day at 11 o'clock A.M.

Members Present. The following members of the Board were present. Vice President James S. Grinnell who presided in the absence of His Excellency Governor Ames; Hon. Daniel Needham; Phineas Stedman; J. Howe Demond; Hon. Thomas P. Root; E.W. Wood; Hon. Joseph A. Harwood; James Draper; Wm H. Bowker; Wm Wheeler; Francis H. Appleton; President H.H. Goodell, and Wm R. Sessions.

The records of the last meeting were read and approved.

Annual Report. The Annual Report was read by Pres. H.H. Goodell, accepted and adopted by the Board as their annual report to the Legislature.

Report of Treasurer. The report of the Treasurer was presented and as audited was accepted and adopted.

Resources of College. The Committee on Finance and Buildings reported the resources of the College for six months ending June 30th, 1889, as follows:

Endowment Fund	$691.80	
Scholarship Fund	500.00	
Room rent	1400.00	
Tuition	650.00	$3941.80

and recommended the following appropriations for the ensuing six months ending June 30, 1882

For Salaries	$6777.98	
For Farm	1700.00	
For Botanical	500.00	
For Extra Instruction	733.25	
For Reading Room	105.00	
For Advertising	150.00	
For Expense account	800.00	$12766.23

The report of the committee was accepted and adopted and the above appropriations were thus made.

Students to occupy rooms in Coll. Buildings.

Voted - on motion of Mr. Needham - That from the commencement of the next academic year all students be required to occupy rooms in the college buildings unless they are living with their parents or guardians; and that notice of the same be published in the catalogue.

Amendment to By-laws lost.

Mr. Bowker moved to amend the by-laws so that the Committee on Experiment Department shall be composed of the chairman and one other member of each of the three standing committees; notice thereof having been given at the last regular meeting. The motion was lost.

Personal Expenses of Members.

Mr. Root moved to amend the by-laws so that bills for personal expenses of members be not allowed for more than twelve months in arrears.

This motion was referred to a committee

of three - Messrs. Root, Stedman and Appleton, with instructions to report at the next regular meeting.

Trustee Bills for Personal Expenses.

Voted, That every member of the Board of Trustees be earnestly requested to present a bill, for all personal expenses heretofore incurred which have not been paid, before the next regular meeting, and the Treasurer is directed to pay such bills before said meeting.

Amendment to Art. IV.

Mr. Grinnell moved an amendment to Article IV of the by-laws, notice thereof having been given in the call for this meeting, so that the second paragraph of said Article shall read (Meetings of Committees) The Committee on Finance and Buildings during the months of June and October (instead of June and December.) It was so voted and the by-laws were so amended.

Subject of Ag'l Education to be presented at Farmer's Institutes.

Mr. Needham offered the following resolve:

Resolved: That the Trustees recommend to the Board of Agriculture to consider the propriety of requiring the Agricultural Societies of the Commonwealth which draw bounties, to discuss at one of the Institutes required by rule of the Board to be held, the importance of agricultural education and more particularly that in connection with the Agricultural College.

The resolve was adopted and the secretary

was by vote instructed to present the same to the Board of Agriculture at their next annual meeting.

Printing extra copies of Report.

Voted - That the Committee on Legislation be instructed to ask the Legislature to print one thousand extra copies of the annual Report of the Agricultural College.

Salary of Treasurer.

Voted - That the subject of the salary of the Treasurer be referred to the Committee on Finance and Buildings.

Committee on Legislation.

Voted-on motion of Mr. Demond - That Messrs. Needham, Wood and Bowker be a Committee on Legislation.

Election of Officers.

The Board, then proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year, by ballot:-
For President - His Excellency Oliver Ames was elected.
For Vice President - Hon. James S. Grinnell was elected
For Secretary - Hon. Wm R. Sessions was elected.
For Treasurer - Frank E. Paige Esq - was elected.
For Auditor - Hon. Henry S. Hyde - was elected.

Committees.

For Committee on Finance and Buildings.
Hon. Daniel Needham. Chairman.
Hon. James S. Grinnell. J. Howe Demond.
Hon. Henry S. Hyde.
were elected.

For Committee on Course of Study and Faculty.
William Wheeler, Chairman.
Hon. Thomas P. Root. Wm. H. Bonker.
Francis H. Appleton.
were elected.

For Committee on Farm and Horticultural Depts.
Hon. Wm K. Sessions, Chairman.
Phineas Stedman. Hon. Joseph A. Harwood.
Elijah W. Wood. James Draper.
were elected.

For Committee on Experiment Department.
Hon. Wm K. Sessions, Chairman.
Hon. Daniel Needham. William Wheeler.
Elijah W. Wood James Draper.
were elected.

Resolves of Mr. Wheeler.

Mr. Wheeler gave notice that he should move an amendment to the by-laws at the next regular meeting in accordance with the following resolves:

Resolved - That the powers of all standing committees be subject to the consent and approval of this Board.

Resolved - That all compensation for the services of officers and employees rendered the Experiment Department be paid into the College Treasury, and that henceforth the entire compensation of such

officers be fixed by the Board of Trustees.

Adjourned.

Wm R Sessions Secretary

Boston, March 27, 1889.

Special Meeting. A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held at the office of the Secretary of the Board of Agriculture this day at 12 o'clock M. in pursuance of a request made to the Secretary as follows:-

Boston, March 19, 1889.

To the Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Call for Special Meeting. Sir:- The undersigned members of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College, request that you call a meeting of the Board on Wednesday, March 27, 1889, to consider the disposition of an appropriation by the Legislature of ten thousand dollars annually for four years, made under House Resolution No. 86, and to act specifically upon a proposition to appropriate the sum of twelve hundred dollars of said appropriation for the erection of an Insectary for the department of Entomology.

Daniel Wetherbam.
J. W. Dickinson.
Wm R. Sessions.

A copy of the following notice of the above named meeting was mailed to each member of the Board of Trustees seven days before the time of said meeting.

Commonwealth Building,
Boston, March 19, 1889.

Sir:-

Notice of Special Meeting

At the written request of Trustees Needham, Dickinson and Sessions, there will be a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College in the office of the Secretary of the Board of Agriculture, in Boston, on Wednesday March 27 th 1889 at 12 o'clock M., to consider the disposition of an appropriation by the Legislature, of ten thousand dollars annually for four years, made under House Resolution No. 86, and to act specifically upon a proposition to appropriate the sum of twelve hundred dollars of said appropriation for the erection of an Insectary for the department of Entomology.

Respectfully,
Wm R. Sessions, Secretary.

Chair.

In the absence of the Governor, Vice-President James S. Grinnell called the meeting to order.

Members Present.

Present: Messrs. Appleton, Bowker, Desmond, Draper, Goodell, Gleason, Grinnell, Harwood, Hyde, Needham, Root, Sessions, and Wheeler and Wood.

Acceptance of House Res. No 86. and Establishment of Labor Fund

On motion of Mr. Hyde it was -

Voted- That we accept the provisions of House Resolution No 86 and in accordance therewith do hereby establish a Labor Fund, and appropriate

$5000. therefor, to be taken from the appropriation
Door expended. created by said Resolution. Said fund to be expended
under the direction of the President and Treasurer of
the college. That the sum of $1200. be expended
Appropriation for Insectary. out of the said appropriation for the construction of
an Insectary. That the expenditure of the
Balance referred to Com. on Finance and Buildings. balance of said appropriation be referred to the
Committee on Finance and Buildings. To report
upon same at the June meeting.

On motion of Mr. Draper it was-
Establishment of Chair etc referred to Com. on Course of Study and Faculty. Voted - That the matter of establishing a chair of
Veterinary Science and of furnishing assistance in
the English Department and the salaries of the members
of the Faculty be referred to the Committee on Course
of Study and Faculty.

On motion of Mr. Needham it was-
Trustees Bills to be sent to Secretary on or before Dec 20th each yea. Voted - That all bills incurred by the Trustees for
traveling and incidental expenses in attending trustee
meetings, be sent to the Secretary of the Board on or
before the 20th of December of each year.

On motion of Mr. Goodell it was-
Prof. Fernald granted leave of absence. Voted - That Prof. Fernald be accorded leave of absence
to begin three days before the close of the present term
and to continue until the commencement of the
next college year.

On motion of Mr. Root it was-
Voted - That the Committee on Finance and Buildings

$200. to be given to purchase books on entomology for the College.

have power to grant the sum of two hundred dollars to be expended by Prof. Fernald in Europe in the purchase of books on entomology for the use of the college.

Adjourned.

Wm R Sessions Secretary

Boston, Mass.
April 25, 1889.

The following is a copy of notification received from Vice-President Grinnell.

Greenfield, Mass.
April 15, 1889.

Hon. Wm R. Sessions.

By the authority vested in me by the Trustees of the Mass. Agl College, I beg leave to write upon the records and to notify Mr. D. W. French to act on the Committee on Finance and Buildings and Hon. Chas. A. Gleason to act on the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty — both of them Trustees of the Mass. Agl College — till the next stated meeting of the Trustees of said College.

Appointment of Messrs. Gleason & French.

Very truly yours,

James S. Grinnell
V. P. of Board.

I have this day notified Messrs. French and Gleason of their appointment and also Hon. Daniel Needham, Chairman of Com. on Finance and Buildings and Wm Wheeler Chairman of Com. on Course of Study and Faculty. Wm R Sessions Secretary

The following notice of the regular Commencement week meeting of the Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was mailed to each member of the Board.

Boston, Mass.
June 8, 1889.

Dear Sir,-

The regular Commencement Week meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College will be held at Amherst on Tuesday, June 18th, at two o'clock in the afternoon, at the office of the Hatch Experiment Station, (South College.)

Call for meeting during Commencement Week.

At the last Annual Meeting of the Board Mr. Wheeler gave notice that he should move an amendment to the By-Laws at the next regular meeting in accordance with the following resolves.

Resolved,- That the powers of all standing Committees be subject to the consent and approval of this Board.

Resolved,- That all compensation for the services of officers and employees of the College rendered the Experiment Department shall be paid into the College treasury, and such compensation of such officers shall be fixed by the Board of Trustees.

Very respectfully,
Wm R. Sessions.
Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Amherst, Mass.
June 18, 1889.

The regular Commencement Week meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts Agricultural College was held this day at the office of the Hatch Experiment Station in Amherst at two o'clock P.M.

Members Present.

Present,- Vice-President James S. Grinnell, who presided; F. H. Appleton, Wm H. Bowker, J. H. Demond, James Draper, C. A. Gleason, H. H. Goodell, F. P. Root, P. Stedman, Wm R. Sessions, Wm Wheeler, E. W. Wood and the Treasurer F. E. Paige.

Record of last meeting.

The record of the last meeting was read by the Secretary and approved.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Draper, to take up the proposed amendments to the By-Laws.

Amendment to By-Laws agreed to.

Voted, on motion of Mr. Wheeler, notice having been given of the proposed amendment according to the requirements of the By-Laws, to amend the first paragraph of the By-Laws by adding after the words "standing committees:" The powers of the standing committees shall be subject to the approval and consent of the Board of Trustees:

Moved by Mr. Wheeler, notice of proposed amendment having been given according to the requirements

ments of the By-laws, that Article 10 of the By-laws be amended by adding the words: "all compensation for services of Officers and employees of the college rendered the Experiment department shall be paid into the college treasury and such compensation shall be fixed by the Trustees.

Proposed amendment to the By-Laws.

Laid on table.

Voted to lay the last motion on the table.

Com. on Course of Study and Faculty to have further time.

On request of the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty

Voted.- That said committee have further time to report a candidate for the chair of veterinary science.

Committee to have certain powers.

Voted,- That said committee have power to appoint a person to fill said chair of veterinary science temporarily, such appointment to be acted upon by the Trustees at the next meeting.

Salary of President and Director of Exp. dept.

Voted,- On recommendation of the Committee on Course of Study and Faculty, that the salary of the President and director of the Experiment Department be fixed at three thousand ($3000.) dollars and house rent or three thousand two hundred and fifty ($3250.) dollars without house rent - per annum.

Sum for office.

Voted,- On recommendation of Finance committee, to appropriate a sum not exceeding two hundred ($200.) to pay the expenses pertaining to the Office of President.

Annual Reception.

Voted,- On recommendation of the same committee, that the annual reception be hereafter - the reception of the President and Trustees, and that the expenses thereof be paid by the college.

Salary of Chaplain & Prof. of Mental and Pol. Science.

Voted,- On recommendation of the same committee- that the salary of Chaplain and Professor of Mental and Political Science be fixed at fifteen hundred ($1500.) dollars and house rent per annum from and after Jan. 1st 1890.

Salary of Prof. of Mathematics and Meteorologist of Exp. Sta.

Voted,- That the salary pertaining to the chair of Mathematics and Meteorologist of the Experiment Department be fixed at seventeen hundred and fifty ($1750.) dollars per annum from and after Jan. 1st. 1890.

Salary of Asso. Prof. of Chemistry.

Voted,- That the salary of the associate Professor of Chemistry be fixed at seventeen hundred and fifty ($1750.) dollars per annum from and after Jan. 1st. 1890.

Salary of Professor of Chemistry.

Voted,- That the salary of the Professor of Chemistry be fixed at seven hundred ($700.) dollars per annum from and after Jan. 1st, 1890.

25% of salaries how charged.

Voted,- That twenty-five per cent. of the salary of the President and Director of Experiment Department and of the Professor of Mathematics and Meteorologist of the Experiment Department be charged to the Hatch Experiment Station after Jan. 1st, 1890.

Proposed amendment to By-Laws indefinitely Post poned.

Voted, - That the second proposition for amendment to the By-Laws be taken from the table.

Voted, - That the motion taken from the table be indefinitely Post poned.

Awarding of degrees.

Voted, - That the following named persons be awarded the degree of B.S.
James Roswell Blair, Arthur Davis Copeland, Charles Stoughton Crocker, Franklin Ware Davis, Burt Dana Hartwell, Dwight Lauson Hubbard, James Tyler Hutchings, William Adams Kellogg, Arthur Lincoln Miles, Mark Newell North, Arthur Merriam Nourse, Robert Pease Sellew, Charles Albion Whitney, and Herbert Elwell Woodbury.

Assets for next six months.

The Committee on Finance and Building reported that the assets or available funds for the support of the college for the next six months were as follows:

Endowment Fund,	$5000.00
Scholarship Fund,	5000.00
Rent of Rooms,	700.00
Tuition,	330.00
Cash on hand,	2000.00
Increase to maintenance fund,	2500.00
	$15,530.00

and recommend that the following appropriations be made for college expenses for the following six months.

Liabilities for next six months.

Salaries,	$7774.98
Farm,	1700.00
Horticultural,	300.00
Extra Instruction,	600.00
Advertising,	150.00
General Expense,	4000.00
Past Trustee Expenses,	500.00
	$15,024.98

$150. to be given Prof. Maynard to visit other Colleges.

The Committee also recommend that the sum of one hundred and fifty ($150.) dollars be appropriated to pay the expenses of Prof. Maynard in visiting farms connected with other State agricultural colleges and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay bills of Prof. Maynard not to exceed that amount made in such service. The report was signed by Daniel Needham, Chairman.

The report of the committee was accepted and adopted and the following appropriations were voted.

Appropriations voted.

For Salaries,	$7774.98
" Farm,	1200.00
" Horticultural Department,	300.00
" Extra Instruction,	600.00
" Advertising,	150.00
" General Expense,	4000.00
" Past Trustee Expenses,	500.00
" Prof. Maynard's expenses in accordance with report of Committee —	150.00

action of Vice-Pres. ratified.

Voted, - To ratify the action of the Vice-President in assigning J. E. W. French to a place on the Committee on Finance and Building and Chas. A. Gleason to a place on the committee on Course of Study and Faculty.

Adjournment.

Adjourned.

Wm. R. Sessions Secretary

[PUBLIC—No. 249.]

An act to apply a portion of the proceeds of the public lands to the more complete endowment and support of the colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts established under the provisions of an act of Congress approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there shall be, and hereby is, annually appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, arising from the sales of public lands, to be paid as hereinafter provided, to each State and Territory for the more complete endowment and maintenance of colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts now established, or which may be hereafter established, in accordance with an act of Congress approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, the sum of fifteen thousand dollars for the year ending June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety, and an annual increase of the amount of such appropriation thereafter for ten years by an additional sum of one thousand dollars over the preceding year, and the annual amount to be paid thereafter to each State and Territory shall be twenty-five thousand dollars to be applied only to instruction in agriculture, the mechanic arts, the English language and the various branches of mathematical, physical, natural and economic science, with special reference to their applications in the industries of life, and to the facilities for such instruction: *Provided*, That no money shall be paid out under this act to any State or Territory for the support and maintenance of a college where a distinction of race or color is made in the admission of students, but the establishment and maintenance of such colleges separately for white and colored students shall be held to be a compliance with the provisions of this act if the funds received in such State or Territory be equitably divided as hereinafter set forth: *Provided*, That in any State in which there has been one college established in pursuance of the act of July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, and also in which an educational institution of like character has been established, or may be hereafter established, and is now aided by such State from its own revenue, for the education of colored students in agriculture and the mechanic arts, however named or styled, or whether or not it has received money heretofore under the act to which this act is an amendment, the Legislature of such State may propose and report to the Secretary of the Interior a just and equitable division of the fund to be received under this act between one college for white students and one institution for colored students established as aforesaid, which shall be divided into two parts and paid accordingly, and thereupon such institution for colored students shall be entitled to the benefits of this act and subject to its provisions, as much as it would have been if it had been included under the act of eighteen hundred and sixty-two, and the fulfillment of the foregoing provisions shall be taken as a compliance with the provision in reference to separate colleges for white and colored students.

SEC. 2. That the sums hereby appropriated to the States and Territories for the further endowment and support of colleges shall be annually paid on or before the thirty-first day of July of each year, by the Secretary of the Treasury, upon the warrant of the Secretary of the Interior, out of the Treasury of the United States, to the State or Territorial treasurer, or to such officer as shall be designated by the laws of such State or Territory to receive the same, who shall, upon the order of the trustees of the college, or the institution for colored students, immediately pay over said sums to the treasurers of the respective colleges or other institutions entitled to receive the same, and such treasurers shall be required to report to the Secretary of Agriculture and to the Secretary of the Interior, on or before the first day of September of each year, a detailed statement of the amount so received and of its disbursement. The grants of moneys authorized by this act are made subject to the legislative assent of the several States and Territories to the purpose of said grants: *Provided*, That payments of such installments of the apportion herein made as shall become due to any State before the adjournment of the regular session of legislature meeting next after the passage of this act shall be made upon the assent of the governor thereof, duly certified to the Secretary of the Treasury.

SEC. 3. That if any portion of the moneys received by the designated officer of the State or Territory for the further and more complete endowment, support, and maintenance of colleges, or of institutions for colored students, as provided in this act, shall, by any action or contingency, be diminished or lost, or be misapplied, it shall be replaced by the State or Territory to which it belongs, and until so replaced no subsequent appropriation shall be apportioned or paid to such State or Territory; and no portion of said moneys shall be applied, directly or indirectly, under any pretense whatever, to the purchase, erection, preservation, or repair of any building or buildings. An annual report by the president of each of said colleges shall be made to the Secretary of Agriculture, as well as to the Secretary of the Interior, regarding the condition and progress of each college, including statistical information in relation to its receipts and expenditures, its library, the number of its students and professors, and also as to any improvements and experiments made under the direction of any experiment stations attached to said colleges, with their costs and results, and such other industrial and economical statistics as may be regarded as useful, one copy of which shall be transmitted by mail free to all other colleges further endowed under this act.

SEC. 4. That on or before the first day of July in each year, after the passage of this act, the Secretary of the Interior shall ascertain and certify to the Secretary of the Treasury as to each State and Territory whether it is entitled to receive its share of the annual appropriation for colleges, or of institutions for colored students, under this act, and the amount which thereupon each is entitled, respectively, to receive. If the Secretary of the Interior shall withhold a certificate from any State or Territory of its appropriation the facts and reasons therefor shall be reported to the President, and the amount involved shall be kept separate in the Treasury until the close of the next Congress, in order that the State or Territory may, if it should so desire, appeal to Congress from the determination of the Secretary of the Interior. If the next Congress shall not direct such sum to be paid it shall be covered into the Treasury. And the Secretary of the Interior is hereby charged with the proper administration of this law.

SEC. 5. That the Secretary of the Interior shall annually report to Congress the disbursements which have been made in all the States and Territories, and also whether the appropriation of any State or Territory has been withheld, and if so, the reasons therefor.

SEC. 6. Congress may at any time amend, suspend, or repeal any or all of the provisions of this act.

Approved, August 30, 1890.

EXPERIMENT STATION LAW.

Full Text (Official) of the Hatch Act, the Appropriation for which Has Just Been Made by Congress.

An act to establish agricultural experiment stations in connection with the colleges established in the several states under the provisions of an act approved July 2, 1862, and of the acts supplementary thereto.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, that in order to aid in acquiring and diffusing among the people of the United States useful and practical information on subjects connected with agriculture, and to promote scientific investigation and experiment respecting the principles and applications of agricultural science, there shall be established, under direction of the college or colleges or agricultural department of colleges in each state or territory established, or which may hereafter be established, in accordance with the provisions of an act approved July 2, 1862, entitled "An act donating public lands to the several states and territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts," or any of the supplements to said act, a department to be known and designated as an "agricultural experiment station;" Provided, that in any state or territory in which two such colleges have been or may be so established the appropriation hereinafter made to such state or territory shall be equally divided between such colleges, unless the Legislature of such state or territory shall otherwise direct.

WORK OF THE STATIONS.

Sec. 2. That it shall be the object and duty of said experiment stations to conduct original researches or verify experiments on the physiology of plants and animals; the diseases to which they are severally subject, with the remedies for the same; the chemical composition of useful plants at their different stages of growth; the comparative advantages of rotative cropping as pursued under a varying series of crops; the capacity of new plants or trees for acclimation; the analysis of soils and water; the chemical composition of manures, natural or artificial, with experiments designed to test their comparative effects on crops of different kinds; the adaptation and value of grasses and forage plants; the composition and digestibility of the different kinds of food for domestic animals; the scientific and economic questions involved in the production of butter and cheese; and such other researches or experiments bearing directly on the agricultural industry of the United States as may in each case be deemed advisable, having due regard to the varying conditions and needs of the respective States or Territories.

UNIFORMITY OF METHODS.

Sec. 3. That in order to secure, as far as practicable, uniformity of methods and results in the work of said stations, it shall be the duty of the United States commissioner of agriculture to furnish forms, as far as practicable, for the tabulation of results of investigation or experiments; to indicate, from time to time, such lines of inquiry as to him shall seem most important; and, in general, to furnish such advice and assistance as will promote the purposes of this act. It shall be the duty of each of said stations annually, on or before the first day of February, to make to the governor of the state or territory in which it is located a full and detailed report of its operations, including a statement of receipts and expenditures, a copy of which report shall be sent to each of said stations, to the said commissioner of agriculture, and to the secretary of the treasury of the United States.

BULLETINS FREE.

Sec. 4. That bulletins or reports of progress shall be published at said stations at least once in three months, one copy of which shall be sent to each newspaper in the states or territories in which they are respectively located, and to such individuals actually engaged in farming as may request the same, and as far as the means of the station will permit. Such bulletins or reports and the annual reports of said stations shall be transmitted in the mails of the United States free of charge for postage, under such regulations as the Postmaster General may from time to time prescribe.

Sec. 5. That for the purpose of paying the necessary expenses of conducting investigations and experiments and printing and distributing the results as hereinbefore prescribed, the sum of $15,000 per annum is hereby appropriated to each state, to be specially provided for by Congress in the appropriations from year to year, and to each territory entitled under the provisions of section eight of this act, out of any money in the treasury proceeding from the sales of public lands, to be paid in equal quarterly payments, on the first day of January, April, July and October in each year, to the treasurer or other officer duly appointed by the governing boards of said colleges to receive the same, the first payment to be made on the first day of October, 1887. Provided, however, That out of the first annual appropriation so received by any station an amount not exceeding one-fifth may be expended in the erection, enlargement, or repair of a building or buildings necessary for carrying on the work of such station; and therefore an amount not exceeding five per centum of such annual appropriation may be so expended.

SURPLUS FUNDS.

Sec. 6. That whenever it shall appear to the Secretary of the Treasury from the annual statement of receipts and expenditures of any of said stations that a portion of the preceding annual appropriation remains unexpended, such amount shall be deducted from the next succeeding annual appropriation to each station, in order that the amount of money appropriated to any station shall not exceed the amount actually and necessarily required for its maintenance and support.

Sec. 7. That nothing in this act shall be construed to impair or modify the legal relation existing between any of the said colleges and the government of the states or territories in which they are respectively located.

STATIONS INDEPENDENT OF COLLEGES.

Sec. 8. That in states having colleges entitled under this section to the benefits of this act and having also agricultural experiment stations established by law separate from said colleges, such states shall be authorized to apply such benefits to experiments at stations so established by such states; and in case any state shall have established under the provisions of said act of July 2d aforesaid, an agricultural department or experimental station, in connection with any university, college or institution not distinctively an agricultural college or school, and such state shall have established or shall hereafter establish a separate agricultural college or school, which shall have connected therewith an experimental farm or station, the Legislature of such state may apply in whole or in part the appropriation by this act made, to such separate agricultural college or school, and no Legislature shall by contract express or implied disable itself from so doing.

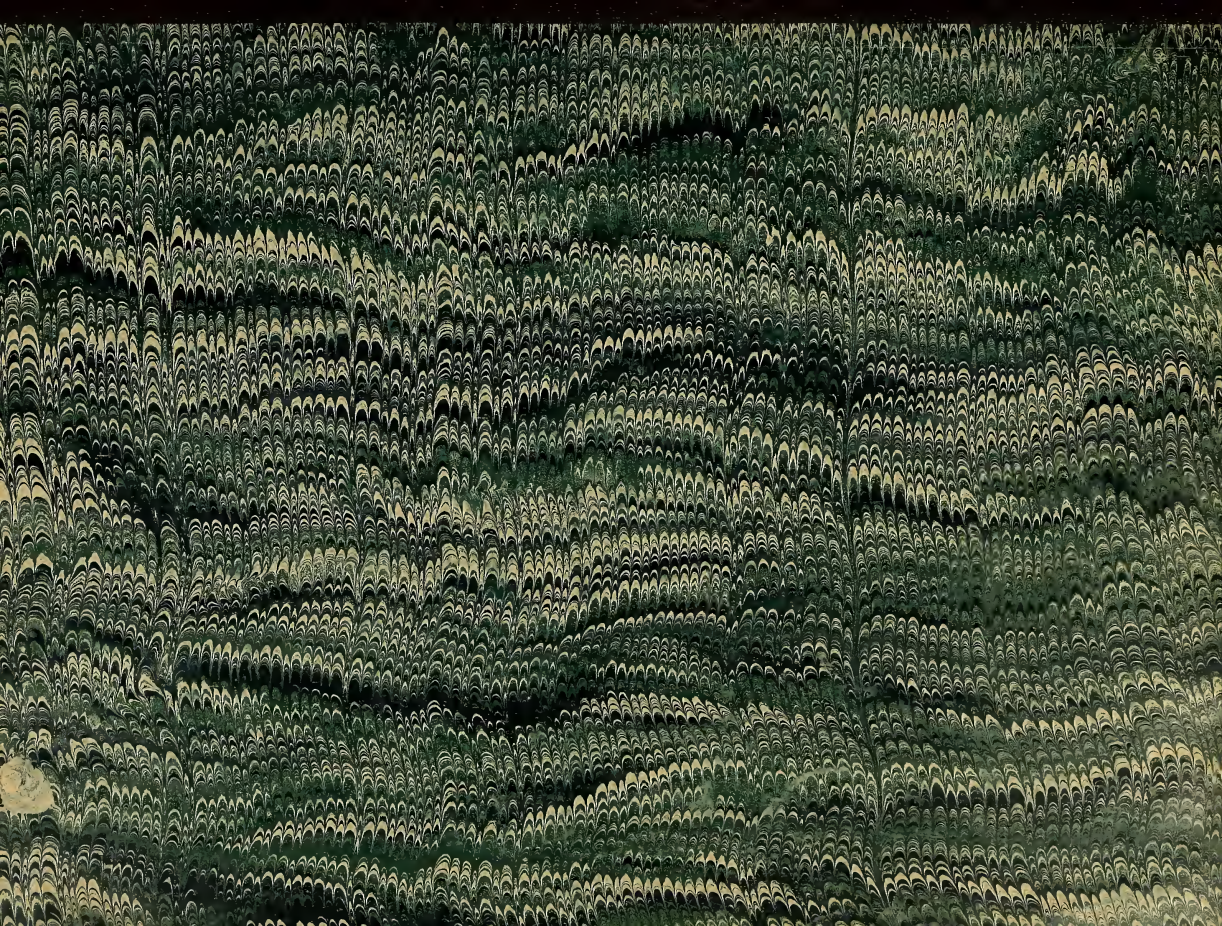
Sec. 9. That the grants of moneys authorized by this act are made subject to the legislative assent of the several states and territories to the purposes of said grants: Provided, that payment of such instalments of the appropriation herein made as shall become due to any state before the adjournment of the regular session of its Legislature meeting next after the passage of this act shall be made upon the assent of the governor thereof duly certified to the Secretary of the Treasury.

Sec. 10. Nothing in this act shall be held or construed as binding the United States to continue any payments from the treasury to any or all the states or institutions mentioned in this act, but Congress may at any time amend, suspend or repeal any or all the provisions of this act.

Approved, March 2, 1887.

U. S. Senate Feb. 16, 1888.

The appropriation for experiment stations under the Hatch act are now available. The Senate on Monday passed without opposition the appropriation bill for the purpose, which had been enacted in the House two weeks ago, and on Tuesday the measure received President Cleveland's signature. The appropriation dates from Oct 1, and being payable quarterly in advance, two quarters or $7500 are now due to each state and territory that comply with the act. The first controller of the currency has decided several questions in relation to this experiment station act as follows:

He decides, first, that the accounts of the various expenditures made at the various colleges and stations should not be sent to the treasury department and there settled and adjusted, but that a report, including receipts and expenditures, should be made to the governors of the states and territories where located, and a copy of the report must be sent to the secretary of the treasury. In New York there is an agricultural college and an agricultural station. The controller decides that the funds which may be appropriated by Congress to that state, under the act of March 3, 1887, do not go exclusively to the college, unless the state of New York so directs. The state should indicate to the secretary of the treasury what is its will in that regard. He also decides that if there is no agricultural college or station in a state or territory, but there is a college, such state or territory would not be entitled to the benefits of the provisions of said act of March 3, 1887, unless an agricultural college be established, or a station connected with some college already established, that the establishment of a station disconnected from the ordinary college will not suffice.

U. S. Senate Feb. 14, 1888.